CONFIDENTIAL

9071

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORTS:		
			HHC 187		
			A 103 44 147 168		
			B 100 03 103 131		
			C 23 110 133 152		
			D 102 00 102 145		
			E 65 18 83 93		
			~~383~~ 175 568 876	Bde, ~~C~~O	
3	0100		(C) A 722818, B(-) MM, B2 GATOR, C GATOR, D(-) 719805, D1 718802, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 769842, ER a 770844, ER b 773842, 3/H/17 CAV 4 APC and 1 bulldozer at MM. Animals 499972, LRRPS 466964 & 475965.	Bde, Arty, M	
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
7	0425		(C) 4.2 report 1.)3 2.)0 3.)4 4.)17 5.)86 6.)10 7.)16 8.)112		
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
11	0708		(C) ER(-) ER a & ER b closed MM at 0708 from ambush sites.	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0715		(C) BDE called and gave a grid of a possible tunnel or cave covered with a rock, spotted by aero scouts on morning VR Bde wants us to have it checked out grid is 537984.	S3, S2	
13	0800		(C) LRRPS Michigan 479969, Illinois 468964 all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
14	0815		(C) B Co called priority D/O for 1 PF at MM who stepped on a M14 mine at grid 785841. Multiple frag wounds in lower extremities and hands time 0445 D/O called 0746 compl 0807 to 312th Evac.	Bde, S2, CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH DATE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	1 Apr 69	2400	1 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0830		(C) BDE the fuel point at LZ DOTTIE is closed for good starting 010830 Apr 69.	S3, S3 Air	
16	0856		(C) B2 PZ GATOR 0845 LZ MM 0855.	Bde	
17	0900		(C) A1, 2, 3, 722816, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
18	0910		(C) D(-) has married up with A Co at grid 725813 at 0910.	Bde,	
19	0915		(C) From Aero Scouts 0915 1 Apr 69 time of incident 0910 VR in grids BS537984, BS528989 BS481941, at grid 537984 spotted large rocks that may be concealing tunnels also found numerous trails in grid 528989 spotted 5 or 6 fighting positions (holes) also a tunnel entrance that looked like it was covered with wood chips in grid 481941 spotted a shelter that was destroyed also a considerable amount of activity.	Bde, S2, CO	
20	0927		(C) RMK security C22 BS 575964, C23 631821, C41 C44 616892-629830 C43 622846.	Bde, Arty, M	
21	1000		(C) A1, 2, 3, BS722818, A(-) 725813, C22 561997, C23 631821, C41, C44 616892-629830, C43 622846, D Co 725813, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
22	1018		(C) From Aero Scouts 010900 Apr 69 at grid 690931 found 1 camouflaged hooch tunnel entrance and 1 man evading fire with SAF with neg res at grid 684939, 5 graves, 12 bunkers and 13 tunnels with 4x4 entrances at grid 695979 spotted 1 grave with dud mortar rd on top of it. Fired with SAF with neg effect., at grid 725900 camouflaged hooched and 3 tunnels.	Bde, S2, S3	
23	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
24	1127		(C) From LRRPS Mich 0950 en grid 473958 moved to 473962 the LRRPS spotted 7 VN thought to be NVA 3 males and 4 females 1 male wearing brown and carrying a wpn, 1 was wearing brown hat & blk PJs all females wearing small packs 2 wearing black PJs 1 wearing blue PJs 1 wearing brn PJs.	Bde, S2, S3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ★U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR	0001	1 Apr 69	2400	1 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
26	1200		(C) Routine D/O called by B Co for 1 PF at MM with frag wounds in neck and 1 piece below left eye caused by a mine that was stepped on earlier today msg no 14 D/O compl 1210 hrs taken to QUANG NGAI.	Bde, S2, CO	
27	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
28	1310		(C) From Warlords 011317 grid 472953 found several bunkers used trails also had one secondary expl (small) also seen one mil age man evading he did not have a wpn or pack ref item 24.	Bde, A2, CO	
29	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
30	1405		(C) PZ 722816 1405 LZ GATOR 1448 for A Co.	Bde	
31	1410		(C) CAP 138 spotted 3 to 5 VC and opened fire res in 1 KIA and 1 VCS without wpn sweeping area at this time.	Bde, S2	
32	1451		(C) Found a plt size base camp with numerous trails from the north leading into base camp the personal started evading when the gunship came into the area believed to return to the base camp later today(the personel from the base camp)	Bde, S2	
33	1500		(C) C22 561992, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
34	1600		(C) C22 561997, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
35	1630		(C) LRRP Ill found plt size base camp with 2 fresh built bunkers and fresh trails leading north scattered clothing and hot food indicate very recent use and hasty retreat LRRPs swept area with neg res.		
36	1645		(C) War Lords sightings made by War Lords F/8 Cav at 473968 obs well used trail at 537984 obs one spider hole covered with rock, signs of increased traffic near old fire base CHIPPEWA at 010900 to 011015 690931 obs one camouflaged hootch and tunnel, entrance (CON'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	1 Apr 69	2400	1 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~XX~~			(CON'T) hootch one tunnel entrance one VN evading engaged with SAF neg res at 684939 spotted 5 graves, 12 bunkers, 13 tunnel entrances which were 4x4 feet at 695979 spotted one grave with dud rd on top at 672900 obs 4 hootches and 3 tunnel entrances.	Bde, S2	
37 ~~XXX~~	1700		(C) A(-) 508974, RMK returning to GATOR, animals 542982 being extracted. All other elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
38	1705		(C) SS canceled grid 506987, 522971, 514958, 522942, A Co insertion of A Co 1st PZ 1630 last LZ 1725 A(-) 508974, A2 525943, A3 544-978.	Bde, Arty, M	
39	1800	NDP's	(C) A(-) 504974, A13 504970, A3 550978, A2 529942, B MM, B12 777841, B22 775845, B32 784845, C GATOR, RMK closed GATOR 1740 D(-) 719805, D1 718802, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 772851, ER a 774853, ER b 776855, 3/H/17 4 APC and 1 bulldozer at MM Animals extracted 1730 IRRPS I11 459952, Mish 475965.	Bde, Arty, M	
40	1900		(C) BDE rec permission to Recon by mini-gun in 537984.	Bde	
41	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
42	2000		(C) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
43	2030		(C) D Co 719805 rec 7x60mm mortars 2 landed within perimeter and 50 rds from 2-3 snipers to their SW called arty mission whether sweep will be made by D Co or ARVNS will be determined later.	Bde,	
44	2035		(C) Late Entry 1900 BINH SON VC Sappers in area of BINH DUC BINH AN and BINH NAM are forming 3 plts consisting of 75 men A1 togenter 1st plt is commanded by NGUYEN TAN, str of 27, loc at PHU QUY vic 792843 and 783837, 2nd and 3rd plt commanded by HUYNH NGOC TIEU and NGUYEN DUOC str 48 loc is CHAU THUA hamlet 774846 and 774834 have compl indiv wpns and black uniforms these 3 plts are to coordinate with 48 at BINH NAM village vic 713868, 711063 (CON'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	1 Apr 69	2400	1 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) CON'T: Unit 48 has 1x57 recoiless rifle, 2 maching gun an antiaircraft wpns BARs wear green and brown.	Bde, S2	
45	2050		(C) LATE ENTRY 1940 BINH SON reports one VC Bn str 350 men, vic KHUONG loc Hamlet in BINH KY village 693928 and 696932 cmdr is NGUYEN YEN wpns 1x60mm mortar 1x81mm mortar, 3 MG and many chinese wpns unit moved from west to co-operate with C95A intentions to attack all hamlets west of BINH SON, include BINH DUC, BINH THONG village, BINH THIEN, and BINH GIANG village.	Bde, S2	
46	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
47	2100		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: VCI Neg report LINE B: BINH SON, TRA BONG LINE C: B Co secures LZ MM and provides fire base security for refugees on batangan peninsula E Recon established 3 ambushes on peninsula E mortars in general support of FWMAF on peninsula D Co in coordination with QUANG NGAI (P) forces conducted sweep vic 7281, 7381, 7382, C Co provided security for RMK working on Hwy 1 near DOTTIE. LINE D: Negative.	Bde	
48	2140		(C) LATE ENTRY 1718: D Co rec SAF fm 722814 D(-) obs VN sitting on TRMI and sent small patrol to check him out VN ran into woodline and element then rec 25-50 SAF from 1-2 snipers called arty-will sweep area later.	Bde, S2	
49	2143		(C) LATE ENTRY: 1850 BDE found 3 holes 3 ft in diameter also found well used trail in grid 468956 found well used trail in grid 506962 found freshly dug grave in grid 537980.		
50	2145		(C) Late entry 2058 D Co red SAF arty called in grid 725806 rec 30 rds so faralso rec 3x60mm mortar neg cas.	Bde,	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	1 Apr 69	2400	1 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	2147		(C) Late entry 2125 D Co rec 6 rds SAF from grid 714802 called arty, no cas D Co loc 719805.	Bde,	
52	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
53	2300		(C) CAP 134 at 625007 en grid 627000 patrol spotted 30 VC entering village patrol opened fire dropping several VC VC ret'd fire wounding 1 marine in right hip D/O called 1925 compl 1945 to 312th Evac. 2 VCS in vic were also medivaced ages 54 & 76.	Bde, S2	
54	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
55	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	

Friendly losses for period: None
Enemy losses for period: None
Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 461 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action
Enemy losses for period: 147 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 141 indiv wpns, 230 HG, 18 CHIEU HOIS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Kenneth S. Mink

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — CONFIDENTIAL — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 1 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 311945 hrs, A Co vic 722818 received 150 rds AK47, 10 RPG rds, 20 hand grenades. No casualties or damage. Ret'd SAFand called 4/2 morbar on enemy. Enemy grid 720820.

At 311915 hrs, D Co received 4 sniper rds from grid 722802. Ret'd fire. neg cas, neg res on damage.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 011900-021900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: A(-) search in rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired. A(-) vic 506974, A1 vic 4998, A2 vic 525943, and A3 vic 544978.

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN; conduct 7 ambushes vic 772851, 774853, 776855, 778841, 775845, 785850, 784845.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and secure RMK and SEABEES along Hwy #1.

D/5-46: Located vic 719806 moves toward direction 7382 to search and clear.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON B/5-46. Returns are in General Support at HILL 26 for D/5-46, 2-5 ARVN, B/5-46, and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to B/5-46.

LRRP: Michigan vic 478968, Illinois vic 468963.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0003		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			~~HHC~~ ~~187~~		
			A 107 31 138 151		
			~~B 98 06 104 132~~		
			C 23 106 129 148		
			~~D 102 00 102 145~~		
			E 59 23 82 92		
			~~389 166 555 855~~	Bde	
~~3~~	~~0100~~		(C) ~~A(-) 504974, A13 504970, A3 550978, A2~~ 529942, B(-) MM, B12 777841, B22 775845, ~~B32 784845, B34 785850, C GATOR, D(-) 719805,~~ D1 718802, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 772851 ~~ER a 774853, ER b 776855, 3/H/17 CAV 4 APC~~ and 1 bulldozer at MM, IRRPS I11 549952, Mich ~~475965,~~	Bde, Arty, M	
~~4~~	~~0200~~		(U) ~~All elements no change.~~	~~Bde, Arty, M~~	
~~5~~	~~0300~~		(U) ~~All elements no change.~~	~~Bde, Arty, M~~	
~~6~~	~~0400~~		(C) ~~CAP 136 1 Apr 2140 hrs at grid 514936~~ en 575937. Ambush was set in position when heard ~~movement in village 136 moved towards area~~ 9 VC opened fire 136 ret'd fire VC broke con~~tact they swept area with neg res. Will re~~sweep area with neg res. Will sweep at 1st light.	Bde, S2	
7	0400		(C) CAP 135 1 Apr 2130 hrs at 711968 en 711965 ~~patrol proceedding to ambush site rec 1 inc~~ M26 grenade. They ret'd fire with neg res. 1 ~~Marine rec frag wounds priority D/O called at~~ 2105 compl 2130 to 27th Surg.	Bde, S2	
8	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
9	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
10	0500		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)8 2)0 3)5 4)13 5)73 6)22 7)3 8)98	Bde	
~~11~~	~~0600~~		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
~~DOD DIR 5200.10~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
13	0755		(C) Utility helicopter reported into LZ GATOR at 0755 tail no#333 callsign CHOPS 59.	Bde, S3 Air	
14	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
15	0825		(C) D2 rec 14to15 rds of sniper fire from ville grid 725810 by 2 or 3 VC called arty with unk res. Time of incident 0715 f grid 723813, en grid 725810.	Bde, S2	
16	0900		(C) D2 725810, D3 723813, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
17	0921		(C) D Co time of incident 0919 the D2 element spotted 2 VC at grid 725810 1 with wpn and 1 with 2 chicom grenades. The D2 element got 1 KIA (VC). The one with the chicoms, the other one evaded to the north. Items found on body note book, letter, 10 rds AK47, 2 chicoms, green hat and green and black clothes. Ref item 15 D Co sweeping area that they rec sniper fire from friendly grid 723813.	Bde, S2	
18	0930		(C) Helix put in A/S 0900 in grid 690944 expended 8-500 lb bombs and 4 napalm bombs.	Bde, S3 Air	
19	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
20	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
21	1110		(C) Bde BLUE GHOST at 020735 at grid 534960 spotted 4 camouflaged spider holes.	S2, CO	
22	1130		(C) BDE PSYOPS chopper recieved 50 rds of auto matic wpns fire at grids 660958 at 021010 Apr 69 the second pass over he recieved 40 rds ret'd fire en unk neg hits.	Bde, S2, CO	
23	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
24	1200		(C) From C Co RMK bulldozers at 021010 at grid 622846 uncovered a chche of ammunition 1 VN grabbed a grenade and started running the C43 element apprehended and is holding the VN(CONT)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CON'T		(C) until he can be evacuated to GATOR. 59 rds M79 5 hand grenades, US, 4 CS grenades 300-400 rds M14 type ammo had been burried a long time in bad condition it was not a cache.	Bde, CO, S2, S3	
25	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
26	1300		(C) LRRP $I_1$1 2 at 021215 at grid 457945 found a device resembling a rocket launcher SN 100-01567937. Word on device tempex device is OD in color fully collapsible legs device is 8"wide, 2" long 2" diameter plugs in hole were at a 90° angle found 10' from a well used trail also a tree has been chopped down to conceal the device been there about 3 or 4 days.	Bde, S2, CO	
27	1345		(C) BDE it has been reported that BINH YEN hamlet guerrilla in BINH PHIEN village have layed a mine field consisting of homemade mines and booby traps at grid 533914 this area is guarded by 4 guerrillas there names are NGUYEN CANH, LE DAN, NGUYEN HUAN, NGUYEN THE They are armed with 3 SKS and 1 M1 there mission is to snipe at US and GVN troops in area and attempt to lead them through the mine field intell report.	Bde, S2	
28	1440		(U) Called plans to Bde at 1440 rec by SGT FULTZ.	Bde, S3	
29	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
30	1500		(C) BINH SON at ONG AM LOC THANH 458905 462904 had the Bn of VC loc the commander MINH str 300 men wpns 2x60mm mortars, 1 81 mm mortar, 2x57 recoiless rifles 1 MG and compl indiv weapons uniform brown wear short pants and short shirts had 2 numbers of this battalion said that this unit was moved from western quang ngai to 458905, 462904 on Mar 30 1969.	Bde, S2	
31	1500		(C) BINH SON agent 189 unit of VC commander ~~DINH QUOI str 300 men loc at BINH THY~~ and BINH PHIEN villages 543921 516924 536929 545923 ~~in present time we have source~~(CON'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED 873544

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde.

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	(CON'T)		(C) of information that this unit moved to DONG TRANG 514918, 512917, 505912, 503914, intention and activity is unk.	Bde, S2	
32	1600	NDP's	(C) A(-) 506969, A1 504971, A2 529942, A3 550978, B(-) MM, B13 775839, B14 779837, B33 782796, B23 785848, C GATOR D Co 721819, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 778853, ER a 785851, ER b 774847, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC and 1 bulldozer mm LRRPS I11 459952 Mich 475965.	Bde, Arty, M	
33	1615		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: Neg report LINE B: BINH SON, TRA BONG LINE C: B Co secures LZ MINUTEMAN and provides fire base security for refugees on Batangan Peninsula. They also established 4 ambushes on peninsula. E Recon established 3 ambushes on peninsula. E Mortars in General Support of FWMAF on peninsula. D Co, in coordination with QUANG NGAI (P) forces conducted sweep vic 7281, 7381, 7382, C Co provided security for RMK working on Hwy #1 near LZ DOTTIE. LINE D: Negative	Bde	
34	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
35	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
36	1835		(C) LATE ENTRY 1720 C Co VN boy age 11 hit in hip by M79 fire dont know where shot fire came from boy picked up at GATE Medivaced from resupply pad. D/O called 1720 D/O compl 1740.	Bde	
37	1835		(C) D Co 11 yr old VN girl wandered into D Co location vic 721818 she has minor burns claims VC killed her parents. D/O called 1835 compl 1900.	Bde	
38	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
39	1910		(C) LATE ENTRY 1645 D Co found tunnel net work found were 260 rds of 30 cal maching gun ammo 1 M72 law, 2 coffins, 1 NVA bushhat, two pieces of tarp with writing on them 350 lbs unpolished (CON'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		(C) rice and 2 ammo cans of documents rice will be burned at grid 722823.	Bde, S2	
40	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
41	1900		(C) D Co request following to dest huge tunnel complex vic 721818 2x500 lb block of crystals 200 lbs C4 and blower tunnel has 10 known exists.	Bde	
42	1930		(C) LATE ENTRY: 1845 BINH SON PSYOPS helicopter rec sniper fire from following suspected enemy base locations 659961, 663957, 658959, request A/S tonight or tomorrow.	Bde, S2	
43	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
44	2030		(C) B Co LRRPS (TIL) find device (don't know what it is) bunging device in because they are being extracted tomorrow grid 759948 description SN 1001567937 word "TEMDX" written on it OD incolor has 4 collapsable legs 8" wide, 24" long has A2" diameter center piece with hollow plug extending from it on a 90° angle. Devise was found about 10 ft from trail and appears to have been there 3-4 days.	Bde	
45	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
46	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
47	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
48	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
49	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA
Enemy losses for period: 1 KIA + 11 HC
Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 462 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date: 148 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 141 indiv wpns, 241 HC, 18 CHIEU HOIS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 2 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 011915 hrs, D Co vic BS719805 rec approx 6x60mm mortar rds and SAF from grid 722812. They fired SAF and called in arty with unk res.

At 020825 hrs, D2 vic 723813 rec 10-15 rds sniper fire from grid 725810 there were 2 or 3 snipers. Arty was called with unk res.

At 020921 hrs, D2 vic 725810 spotted 2 VC at same grid. They engaged with SAF resulting in 1 VC KIA. VC were in green and black uniform, 1 had wpn and 1 had grenades. KIA had grenades.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021900-031900 Mar 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: A Co search in rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired into CHU LAI. A(-) vic 503973, A2 vic 529942, and A3 vic 550978.

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN; conduct 7 ambushes vic 778853, 785851, 774847, 775839, 779837, 782796, and 785848.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and secure RMK and SEABEES along Hwy #1.

D/5-46: Search in direction 7382, 7483, and 7583.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars vic HILL 26 in GS of B/5-46, D/5-46, 2-5 ARVN, and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/11/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to B/5-46.

RANGERS: Michigan vic 475965 and Illinois vic 459953.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By JH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2 April 1969

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

B. Friendly: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9093

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	3 Apr 69	2400	3 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	=	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0019		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			HHC 187		
			A 104 33 137 158		
			B 101 5 106 133		
			C 23 106 129 148		
			D 100 00 100 143		
			E 64 18 82 92		
			392 162 554 861	Bde	
3	0100		(C) A(-) 506969, A1 504971, A13 504970, A2(-) 529942, A23 553937, A3(-) 550978, A33 and 35 BS 5597, B(-) MM, B13 775839, B14 779837, B33 784844, B23 785848, C GATOR, D 721819, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 778853, ER a 785851, ER b 774847, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC and 1 bulldozer at MM, LRPS I11 442945, Mich 475965.	Bde, Arty, M	
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
7	0435		(C) 4.2 report: 1)3 2)0 3)15 4)18 5)48 6)7 7)0 8)55	Bde	
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
11	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0820		(C) LRRP I11 was extracted at 0820.	Bde, Arty, M	
13	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
14	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
15	1045		(C) URI Bn size unit 1200 meters from 674856 mid morning.	S3, S2, CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198th Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	3 Apr 69	2400	3 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1050		(C) Helix 24 put an A/S into grid 690931 proximity into grid 690931 proximity 3 km west BDA 1 bunker dest and 10 meters of trench line compl 1030.	Bde, Arty, S3Air	
17	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
18	1130		(C) BDE: Intell Report: agent report rating B/3 on 1 Apr 69 a group of 35 VC were obs moving from from vic 400984 to 393997 wpns include 15 rds 122mm rocket ammo, 1 rocket launcher. OB comment the 78MF rocket Bn was last located 26 Mar 69 operating in vic 4200 with a str of 350 men.	CO, S2	
19	1130		(C) BDE: 20 Mar 69 U/I hvy wpns unit was loc at 517955 PHUOC BINH TAY BINH SON (D) QUANG NGAI (P) vs units estimated str 40 men have 1 122mm rocket launcher used to rocket CHU LAI firing position loc at 517955 when not in use the launcher is hidden along the banks of the SOUL SAU Stream 500946.	S2, CO	
20	1145		(C) D Co while searching around PHU MY(1) D Co found 13 mortar rds 82mm fuse to set them off with number on the 3K82N1 III-IX some Chinese fuses new detonateders in boxes 300 rds 30 cal in freshly dug grave they found a 57 RR round new also some documents they found in a Pagoda.	Bde, S2, CO	
21	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
22	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
23	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
24	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
25	1600	NDP's	(C) A23 553937, B(-) MM, B12 773844, B22 784847, B24 777843, B34 787852, C Co GATOR, D Co 721819, ER(-) 773847, ER a 777853, ER b 774853, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
XX	XXXX				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO: 3 | NO. OF PAGES: 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	3 Apr 69	2400	3 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1645		(C) S3 A)X VCI neg coordination Bn S2 co-ord with BINH SON (D) concerning future opns and intell info. LINE B: BINH SON and TRA BONG LINE C: B Co and ER provide fire base security for Batangan Peninsula at LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 7 ambushes in area EM in GS of FWMAF on Peninsuàa. (PACIFICATION REPORT)	Bde	
27	1700		(U) All elements no change.	(Bde, Arty, M	
28	1730		(C) WARLORDS: Time 1645 vic 743875 one VC evading was spotted he evaded into hvy brush was wearing blk PJs.	Bde	
29	1800		(U) Allelements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
30	1810		(U) LATE ENTRY 1730 D Co 5-7 element search 2 villages at 712825 and 710837 found 150 female and 250 children no men in either village also found 10 bomb shelters.	Bde, CO	
31	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
32	1915		(C) BINH SON agent in area reports from NGOC TRI TAN PHUOC and DUC AN that one VC co stays above hamlets 1st plt stay at 517897, 518896, 520897. 2nd plt stay at the following: 519916, 514918, 3rd plt stay at following: 525885, 524883, str 100, cmdr QUANG wpns 1xmortar, 2 MG, compl indiv wpns.	BDE, S2	
33	2000		(C) BDE: from I Corp from 4-10 Apr civ fishermen are authorized in the following grid from down to 1900 hrs, 715757, 615920, 775860, 773828, 765828, 754816.	S3, S2, CO	
34	2045		(U) BINH SON request a flame thrower and 6 to 8 igniters.		
35	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
36	2200		(C) A3(-) vic 556978 came in contact with unk no of VC at 2140 killing 2 possible wounding of 5 others capt one SKS and 5 grenades req gunships at 2150 one US wounded(light). D/O in morning.	Bde, S3, CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By TH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	3 Apr 69	2400	3 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
38	2230		(C) Agent Report B/3 en grid 544815-695859 stated that on 31 Mar the 81 Bn was obs moving from VINH LOC 544815 to NAN HOA 695859 arriving 011800 wpns include 2x81mm mortar, 1x57RR, 3x30 cal MG, and compl indiv wpns, also carried 3 radios str is 240 men.	Bde, S2	
39	2245		(C) Agent Report B/3 011100 95B Sapper Co cmdr NGUYEN DIEN obs with 25 men at TAM PHUOC 520900 40 men at TRI BINH 534857 political officer is PHAM LOI wpns include 1x60mm mortar 1x30 cal MG, 6 BARs, 6xAK47, and 3 carbines, OB comment although it is not conf the 95th Sapper Co has been reported as operating in two elements 95A east of Hwy #1, 95B west of Hwy #1.	Bde, S2, CO	
40	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
41	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
42	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA(light)
Enemy losses for period: 2 VC KIA, 5 HG, 1 wpn
Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 463 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date: 150 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 142 indiv wpns, 246 HG, 18 CHIEU HOIS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FRC NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVTF-BCK 3 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVTF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Infantry continue operations and security of LOC in designated TOA.

2. CONTACT: None

3. ENEMY FORCES: 031900-041900 April 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in designated TOA.

A/5-46: A squad in ambush launch area to prevent rockets being fired into CAT LAI. A(-) vic 3096, A2 vic 3204, and A3 vic 3497.

B/5-46: B(-) continue defense of LZ MINCEMEAT; conduct 7 ambushes vic 772047, 771052, 774052, 767052, 784047, 777043, and 773044.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ CAMP and secure BRK and CHARLIE along Hwy 4.

D/5-46: Search vic 7202 and be airlifted back to LZ CAMP at approximately 041430-1500.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Reinforce vic BRK 46 in GS of B/5-46, D/5-46, 2/5 ARVN, and CAPS 142, 143, and 144.

1/8/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to D/5-46.

RANGERS: Michigan vic 4736.

4. CASUALTIES: None

FOR THE COMMANDER:

[signature]
KENNETH S. KUNK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date

9094

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	[redacted]	
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			HHC 187		
			A 102 31 133 158		
			B 98 06 104 134		
			C 23 105 128 147		
			D 96 00 96 138		
			E 64 19 83 93		
			383 161 544 857	Bde	
3	0040		(C) RF-Operation RF Co 489 starting 0630 4 Apr 69 in grid 525893, 551892, 545870, will start at 556892 objective 1st 546887, 2nd 539872 3rd 527880, 4th 529889, opn will terminate on same day led by VN Lt.	Bde, CO, S3	
4	0100		(C) A(-) 506969, A1(-) 501951, A2(-) 529942, A13 501952, A23 523947, A3(-) 556978, A33 540983, A35 5697, B(-) MM, B12 773844, B22 784847, B24 777843, B34 787852, C GATOR D 721819, E(-) GATOR EM 772816, ER(-) 773847 ER a 777852, ER b 774853, 1/H/17 CAV 1 bulldozer and 4 ARC's at MM, LRP Team Mich 476964.	Bde, Arty, M	
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
7	0355		(C) "SPOOKY" came on station 0315 hrs fired at escape routes in grid557977 and broke station at 0345 hrs.	Bde	
8	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
9	0425		(C) 4.2 reports 1)3 2)0 3)14 4)17 5)38 6)7 7)34 8)79	Bde	
10	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
11	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0700		(C) A13 & A23&A33,& 35 ret'd to mother element 0657 B12, B22, B24, B34and ER elements ret'd to LZ MM 0655.	Bde, Arty, M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
14	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
15	0900		(C) A2 515956, C22 623804, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
16	0930		(C) BINH SON 040930 Apr BINH SON reported that PFs had contact with VC, time unk 3 VC KIA names of two VC, (1) LE BIA VC village chief on black list as VCI. (2) NGUYEN HOANG VN will report later today on same PF's still in area of TRI BINH (1) where incident took place on night of 3 Apr 69.	Bde, S2	
17	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
18	1030		(C) URI unit of Bn size believed to be 1200 meters from 700859 as of mid morning today.	S2, CO	
19	1030		(C) B Co at 0915 they called for urgent D/O for 5 VN children at 0915 at this same time CAP 142 was also calling D/O for 6 VN children our CC when to MM and picked up 5 VN then went to CAP 142 and picked up 2 VN who were most serious. This D/O was compl at 0940 the D/O was compl at 0940 the D/O called by CAP 142 then came to their loc and picked up the 4 remaining VNs this D/O was completed at 1005 VN taken to 27th Surg all has shrapnel wounds wounds from mines the VN children near MM set offmine that was taken in on VIP program VN from the CAP loc had hit a bouncing betty mine at 783851 time of incident 0900.	Bde, S2, CO	
20	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
21	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
22	1210		(C) S5 called from NOUC MAU at 1115 that there was 2 VN children with shrapnel wounds received last night requested medical personnel to treat these personnel called disp and they said they will send someone to check it out med pers took VN to 27th Surg.	Bde, S2, CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
24	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
25	1440		(C) DELTA: Foxtrot lifted to GATOR PZ721819 ~~LZ 1435 GATOR.~~	Bde	
~~26~~	~~1500~~		~~(U) All elements no change.~~	~~Bde, Arty, M~~	
~~27~~	~~1600~~		~~(U) All elements no change.~~	~~Bde, Arty, M~~	
~~28~~	~~1630~~	~~MDPS~~	~~(C) A(-) GATOR, A2/4/514976, A3/561966, A1/507955, A12/515981, A22/562974, A32/510-956, A42/508978, B(-) MINUTEMAN, B32/774843, B33/778842, B11/781854, B21/773846, C Co GATOR D Co GATOR, E(-) GATOR, EM/772816, ER(-)/783848, ER a/785847, ER b/777848, 1/H/17 CAV/4 APCs and 1 bulldozer at MM.~~	~~Bde, Arty, M~~	
~~29~~	~~1700~~		~~(U) All elements no change.~~	~~Bde, Arty, M~~	
~~30~~	~~1730~~		~~(C) 1310 CAP: Received word from civ that 1 PF had been captured while civ-sympathizers were making a supple RVN 1310 sent a patrol out and apprehended 3 civilian suspects while doing so they received 15 rds M16 fire from tree line. Returned fire and swept area finding 1 PF that had escaped from VC the peaceful suspect had 115 writing tablets 30 yards of grey cloth, 5 bundles of medicine, 30 bars soap 20 tooth brushes 32 tubes of tooth paste 40 lbs of rice and assorted goods, suspects ammitted to buying for VC suspects and goodies are on the way to BINH SON.~~	~~Bde, S2~~	
~~31~~	~~1800~~		~~(U) All elements no change.~~	~~Bde,~~	
~~32~~	~~1820~~		~~(C) PACIFICATION REPORT~~ LINE A: VCI Neg coordination S5 went to TRI ~~BINH 1/555988 to coordinate with village~~ chief concerning projects in area. ~~LINE B:BINH SON, TRA BONG~~ LINE C: B Co secures LZ MM and provides fire ~~bases security on Batangan Peninsula~~ ER provided 3 ambushes on Peninsula EM in ~~GS of FWMAF on peninsula D Co search vic~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By JH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf.	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CON'T		7281 on Peninsula and worked in conjunction with QUANG NGAI (P) force C Co provided security for RMK working on Hwy #1 near DOTTIE. LINE D: Negative	Bde,	
33	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
34	1940		(C) BINH SON: Reported by hamlet Chief of NAM BINH Hamlet loc in vic of TRI BINH (4) that LE BIA said to be VC was KIA last night from contact with alpha 5/46. NGUYEN HOANG also a suspected VC WIA in activity last nighthe is said to be security chief of hamlet also reported was 4 other VCS which was dusted off and taken to CHU LAI. Information came from AVR this report is not confirm.	Bde, S2	
35	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
36	2015		(C) B Co Priority D/O for 1 US with 104.2 temp, US from the 1/H/17 CAV D/O 52 classifies this as a routine and will pick him up if it gets lighter tonight or first thing in the morning D/O called 2010 compl time is 2047 taken to 312th Evac.	Bde, S3	
37	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde	
38	2130		(C) LATE ENTRY: BINH SON ref msg #36 LE BIA is a confirm VC and was KIA at 0200 hr 4 Apr 69 by A1. Confirm by intell officer at BINH SON VC was 26 yr of age and held the position of security chief in BINH THANG village. He was also reported to have had a SKS and document serial #10095914.	Bde, S2	
39	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
40	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
41	2330		(C) CAP 131 f grid 696976, en grid 694975, VC went into LE THUY (2) then entered the house of APF VC questioned him about PF and USMC activity VC rec no satisfactory answers so they shot and killed him. PF checked area and called a USMC medic PF and USMC swept area with neg		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CON'T		(C) results. Will check area again and question the people at 1st light. Info about VC came from civilians. This report classified as an attack on a population area.	Bde, S2	
42	2330		(C) D/4 rating from a CHIEU HOI named NGUYEN SUIU. CHU HOIED on 4 Apr 69, to BINH SON sub-sector his positon is a soldier of a VC Co 1/48, 1 VC Bn(48th) commander TA in the latter part of March hit CAP 142 and lost 6 men and had 7 wounded their wpns are 1x82mm 2xBARs they hit 142 on 28 Mar. They plan to attack BINH DUG as soon as the moon goes down between the 15-31 April. This unit belongs to the 22 VC regiment and stay in 728828 VN request a sniffer mission.	Bde, S3, S2	
43	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
44	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
			Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 463 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 150 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 142 indiv wpns, 246 HG, 18 CHIEU HOIs		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 8735 41 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDB-SOC 4 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDB-SOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned TCA.

2. CONTACT: At 032200 hrs, A3(-) vic YS556979 came in contact with unk number of VC at 2140, killing 2 and probably wounding 5 others. Captured one AK rifle and 3 grenades. Requested sweeps at 2150. One US was slightly wounded with remains R/O in morning.

3. SECURITY PLANS: 041900-051900 Apr 69
OPNORDER: Continue operations in assigned TCA.

A/5-46: Continue search in patrol area. A1 vic YS7955, A2 and A4 vic YS4975, A3 vic YS5946 and return by Chinook to LZ Gator at 0900 with A3 moving by foot. Regional by C/5-46.

B/5-46: B(+) continue defense of LZ Montezuma; conduct 7 ambushes vic YS4845, YS5842, YS4954, YS5936, YS5848, YS5947, and YS7040.

C/5-46: Relieved responsibility of LZ Gator defense to B/5-46 at approximately 041830. Move to assigned A/5-46 at approximately 050900 with Chinook and one platoon moving by foot.

D/5-46: Assumed responsibility for LZ Gator defense at approximately 041830. Remain BSC and conduct sweeps on Hwy #1.

E/5-46: Return OPCON to B/5-46 and maintain one lo in GS at HILL 26 of B/5-46 2-5 HOWs, and Cbts 142, 145, and 146.

1/2/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to B/5-46.

ARTIL: Illumination vic YS7944, YS4944, YS5944, YS6944.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

AVDF-CO
SUBJECT: Plans and Examples

4 April 1969

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Enemy: 2 VC KIA

B. Friendly: 2 WIA

[redacted]
[redacted], Infantry
CO

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By [redacted] NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

2095

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	5 Apr 69	2400	5 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0020		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			HHC 180		
			A 93 42 135 160		
			B 95 12 107 137		
			C 23 102 125 144		
			D 00 127 127 140		
			E 64 18 82 92		
			275 301 576 860	Bde	
3	0100		(C) A(-) GATOR, A1 507955, A2&4 514976, A3 560967, A12 515981, A22 562974, A32 510956, A42 508978, B(-) MM, B11 781854, B23 773846, B33 778842, C GATOR D GATOR E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER a 783848, ER b 785847, ER c 774848, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC and 1 bulldozers at MM, IRFP Mich 476964.	Bde, Arty, M	
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
7	0450		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)5 2)0 3)11 4)16 5)6 6)6 7)6 8)18	Bde	
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
11	0710		(C) A3 ret'd to LZ GATOR at 0710 hrs.	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
13	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
14	0930		(C) C1, C3 moving out of LZ GATOR.	Bde, Arty, M	
15	1000		(C) A2&A4 522971, A1 526960, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	5 Apr 69	2400	5 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
17	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
18	1215		(U) Called leaflet drop grids to BDE at 1215 5598, 5597, 5497, 5496, 5396, 5296, 5295, 5395, 5096, 5095, 4995, 4895.	Bde	
19	1245		(C) S3 submit plans for plans for rice denial what plans are also operations for rice denial PPS 4 and PPS 5 Radar in plans.	S3	
20	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
21	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
22	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
23	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
24	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
25	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
26	1900	NDP'S	(C) LATE ENTRY: 1700 A Gator, B/MM, B12 776848, B14/773852, B22/774855, B34/770843, C(-) GATOR, C1(-)/525950, C11/521948, C3(-) 534948, C32/544951, C2(-)/506984, C22/505971, C23/ 512983-513977, D GATOR, E(-)/GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 782847, ER a/784845, ER b/787849, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC + 1 bulldozer at MM, LRRP 96/448935.	Bde, Arty, M	
27	1810		(C) At 1905 Team 96 presently hear voices finger popping and metalic clicks 50 meters to both their east and west. At 1905 noised were much closer and the decision were made to extract them grid 448935.	Bde, S2	
28	1835		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: VCI neg coordination LINE B: BINH SON AND TRA BONG LINE C: B Co secures LZ MM and provides fire base security on Batangan Peninsula also provides 4 ambushes along w/3 ambushes from ER on Peninsula EM in GS of FWMAF on peninsula		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FRK NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Apr 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CON'T		LINE D: Negative	Bde	
29	1835		(C) BINH SON report on VN local force cmdr TRANFU str 25 men unifo ms all types wpns 1 BAR 1 sub MG, 1 M79 and compl indiv wpns present loc 628906-634903 BET BIEN HOANG and BINH FUONG operates at night at BINH HOI and MY YEN hamlet they're gathering rice and material for attack on east BINH SON district during 15-31 of this month (comment) this is the third time they have received this info wants to know if we have any knowledge of this.	Bde, S2	
30	2010		(C) C Co while moving the C1 element saw 8 male VN 6-800 meters to their fromt VN ran C1 opened fire loc 516945 neg ret'd fire loc 516945 neg fire found 2 rain jackets 1 towel 2 baskets, and 1 side of a slipper (shoe) TOT 1200 neg blood trails.	Bde, S3	
31	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
32	2115		(C) OB OB has neg records of TRAN FU P31 local forces Co last loc 6893 with str of 30 men loc at above on 29 Mar 69. The 95th LF Sapper Co was loc at 6692 with 65 men on 16 Mar 69 OB says this unit could be element of 95 LF sapper Co or P31 LF Co (Notified BINH SON)	Bde, S2	
33	2130		(C) LRRP 96 was extracted at 2128 hrs because of VN voices, metalic click, and other noises surrounding thier night location. Helicopter extracting unit drew a few round of SAF from XXX75 meters NW of LRRP loc gunships and arty ret'd fire after extraction was compl.	Bde	
34	2100		(C) INTELL REPORT: CAP 142 500 NVA spotted on beach by reliable sources(village chiefs, hamlet chiefs, RD & PF leaders) above people moved to CAP 142 for protection. MM called in Arty. Neg res at this time.	Bde, Arty,	
35	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By JH DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde.	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	5 Apr 69	2400	5 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	2300		(U) All elements no change.		
37	2400		(U) All elements no change.		
38	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 463 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 150 KIA, 60 VC KIA(CIA), 142 wpns CIA, 246 grenades, 18 CHIEU HOIS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 5 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051900-061900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Move at 060900 by Chinook to LZ MINUTEMAN to assume responsibility of defense of LZ MINUTEMAN.

B/5-46: Defend LZ MINUTEMAN and ambush vic 776848, 773852, 774855, 770843, 782847, 784845, and 787849. Relinquish responsibility of security of LZ MINUTEMAN and return to LZ GATOR by Chinook at approximately 061400.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol within rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired on CHU LAI. C1 vic 5195, C3 vic 5295, C2 vic 5398, C4 vic 5098.

D/5-46: Defense of LZ GATOR and security for SEABEES along Hwy #1.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to A/5-46 and mortars at HILL 26 in GS of A/5-46, 2-5 ARVN and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/E/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

Rice Denial Operations: None

RADAR: AN/PPS-5 utilized on bunker line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS-4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9096

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	6 Apr 69	2400	6 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0015		(C) MTT 5 Apr 69 2320 hrs, f grid 594915, e grid 594916, control spotted approx 10 VC and opened fire. MTT opened fire also fired with 50 cal. MG and M60 MG also fired illum and 60mm mortars swept area with neg res. Reported VC moving toward CAP 132 CAP 132 was notified of area of contact area will be swept. Size of friendly element 2 marines and 4 PFs.	Bde, S2	
3	0100		(C) A GATOR, B(-) MM, B12 776848, B14 773852, B22 779855, B34 770843, C(-) GATOR C1(-) 506984, C22 505971, C23 512983, C3(-) 534948, C32 544951, CXO and 4 513977, D GATOR, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER(-) 782847, ER a 754845, ER b 784849.	Bde, Arty, M	
4	0130		(C) FOXHOLE REPORTS:		
			HHC 188 A 00 135 135 160 B 96 19 115 145 C 125 00 125 124 D 00 124 124 141 E 17 63 80 90 238 341 579 867	Bde	
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
8	0415		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)7 2)1 3)9 4)17 5)22 6)4 7)15 8)41	Bde	
9	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
10	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
11	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
12	0710		(C) B12 B14 B22 B34, E(-) ER a ER b ret'd to MM at 0709.	Bde, Arty, M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	6 Apr 69	2400	6 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0757		(C) D Co road sweep team compl sweep of road from GATOR to NUOC MAU.	K	
14	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
15	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
16	0905		(C) CC reported at 0720 tail no 441, 815 hrs until maint call sign (hours 21).	Bde, S3 Air	
17	1000		(C) A Co process of moving to MM, C4 516971 all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
18	1030		(C) A Co PZ GATOR 0900 LZ MM 1030 hrs.	Bde	
19	1030		(C) C4 closed with XO and C2 at grid 513977.	Bde, Arty	
20	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
21	1150		(C) New LRRP box grids 4396, 4796, 4392, 4792, time of mission 061500 091500.	S3	
22	1200		(C) D Co GATOR, C4 513977, all elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
23	1230		(C) C4, C35, are moving to patrol grids C4 520972 C35 525940.	Bde, Arty, M	
24	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
25	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
26	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
27	1545		(C) B Co PZ MM 1435 LZ GATOR 1545 and ER.	Bde, Arty, M	
28	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
29	1645		(C) B Co 15 CLDC Reaction Force with 95 Packs.	Bde	
30	1700		(C) LATE ENTRY: PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: No change from BINH SON or TRA BONG LINE B: VCI neg S3 visited QUANG NGAI at 1030-1145 to coordinate with PRU's and BINH SON at 1630-1730 to coordinate with Senior Advisor (C) A Co secures LZ MINUTEMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	6 Apr 69	2400	6 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CON'T		(C) providing fire base security and 4 ambushes for Batangan Peninsula, E mortar in support of FWMAF on Peninsula. LINE D: Negative	Bde,	
31	1700		(C) NDP's: A(-) MM, A32 /774847, A23/774841 A25 773845, A35/773842, B Co GATOR, C(-) GATOR, C24(XO)/513977, C1/525951, C3/535946, D GATOR, E(-) GATOR, EM/772816, ER GATOR, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MM, C Co NDP correction and addition C1/503954, C2/502978, C23/523980 C3(-)/532944, C35/529941, LRRP 96/559950.	Bde, Arty, M	
32	1730		(C) NDP Correction and addition C1/503954 C22/502978 C23/523980 C3(-)/532944, C23/ 529941 C12/499948.	Bde, Arty, M	
33	1730		(C) C Co CXO vic 513972 spotted 5 VC at 522978 VC appeared to be watching their position arty called had C2sweep area.	Bde	
34	1745		(C) LATE ENTRY 1710 Brigade Commanding General of 81st Army CMD BG BOOTH and and Commanding General of 12th Army. Cmdr will visit LZ MM from 071610 hrs LTC BARNES will be required to brief them when they land.	Bde, CO, S3, S2	
35	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
36	1855		(C) BLUE GHOST 26 spotted some loose mounds of dirt approx 3 ft high and camouflaged could be tunnel entrance permission granted to Recon by fire-No sig res.	Bde	
37	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
38	1945		(C) BDE Commo team going to TRA BONG to check out communications at 0900 6 Apr 69	Bde	
39	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
40	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
41	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2215		(C) BINH SON CAP 137 Arranged ambush, moving to ambush site they rec est 60 rds automatic wpns fire from est 5-7 VC ret'd fire called arty swept area neg res neg cas will sweep again at first light.	Bde	
43	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
44	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
45	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
			Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 463 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 150 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 142 WPNS CIA, 246 CG, 18 CHIEU HOIS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 6 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONS SUMMARY: 5-46 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061900-071900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 4 ambushes vic 774847, 774841, 773845, and 773842.

B/5-46: Assist in defense of LZ GATOR and prepare for operations in FCA for next month.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol within rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired on CHU LAI. C1 vic 513950, C2 vic 513978, C3 vic 535946, and C4 vic 513978.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and provide security for SEABEES and RMK along highway #1.

E/5-46: Recon at LZ GATOR and Echo Mortars in GS at HILL 26 of A/5-46, 2-5 ARVN and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

Rice Denial Operations: Negative

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker-line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	7 April 1969	2400	7 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN.	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORTS HHC 188 A 00 134 134 159 B 00 114 114 144 C 124 00 124 141 D 00 141 141 141 E 37 41 78 87 161 430 591 860	Bde	
3	0100		(C) A(-)/MM, A32/774847, A22/774841, A25 773845, A35/773842, B/GATOR, C(-) GATOR, CXO & 2(-)&4/513977, C1(-)/503954, C12/499948, C22/501971, C3(-) 532944, C35/529941, C21/ 503970, D GATOR, E(-)&ER at MM, IRRP96 460947.	Bde, Arty, M	
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
7	0430		(C) 4.2 Report; 1)5 2)0 3)10 4)15 5)27 6)19 7)17 8)63	Bde,	
8	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
11	0720		(C) C12, C21, C23, C35, and C22 have ret'd to their main elements at 0720.	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
13	0900		(C) A Co MM A32, 22, 25, 35 closed MM, XOC4 513977 moving to 520972.	Bde, Arty, M	
14	1000		(C) C4 520972, IRRP 96 454944. All other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By FH DATA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1005		(C) Helix 24 reported a downed helicopter which appeared to have been there some time grid 699888 or 699887 called Bde they ~~XXXXXXXX~~ requested that we could if possible get the tail no. Utility looked at it old wreckage.	Bde, S3	
18	1055		(C) Helix 24 put air strike into 728853 compl 1055; BDA 2 duds 100 meters south of air strike grid.	Bde, Arty, S3 Air	
19	1100		(C) LRRP 96 454944.	Bde, Arty, M	
20	1105		(C) C Co called routine D/O for 2 US one with a piece of elephant grass in his eye. 1 with a temp of 102 D/O will be executed by resupply bird D/O called 1050 compl 1105 taken to GATOR.	Bde, S3, CO	
21	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
22	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
23	1310		(C) D11 627854, D1(-) 626845.	Bde, Arty, M	
24	1335		(C) C3 532944, D11 627854, to 636973, D1(-) 596927, to 636973, all elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
25	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
26	1445		(C) From WARLORD lead vic 516984 spotted spider hole vic 519859 spotted tunnel entrance 2'x4' in diameter vic 525991 spotted fresh digging and possible foxholes.	Bde, S2, CO	
27	1445		(C) From C Co 1st Plt spotted 3 VC evading across a open rice paddy in grid 519982 1 with wpn pack and wearing blk PJs other 2, 1 wearing green both had packs. Opened fire with small arms. Making a sweep of the area at this time. RESULTS: found 3 tunnel entrances in woodline 100 meters N sighted location found one sack with NS coffee, packa, poncho liner, brown sandles 1 binoculars US type poncho and len enrolled together did not search tunnels, B will sweep area again tomorrow.	Bde, S2, CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde.	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
29	1510		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: BINH SON TRA BONG		
			LINE B: A Co secures LZ MINUTEMAN and provides fire base security for Batangan Peninsula		
			VCI neg .		
			LINE C: Neg Co ops		
			LINE D: Neg	Bde	
30	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
31	1700		(C) D11/623853, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
32	1700		(C) Bde sent word that SOI change is in effect immediately from BDE and BN. BN change from Adler Guide 5 to Cement Canoe 41 Bde changefrom Washed charts 41 NCS 76 to NCS 60		
			frequency unchanged.	CO, S2, S3,	
33	1820	NDP's	(C) A Co MM, A12/776848, A32/775845, A22 778843, A14/780850, B GATOR, CX(-)GATOR C4CXO 520972, C1/498954, C3/525943, C2/ 522973, C35/523940, D GATOR E(-) GATOR, EM/772816, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC at MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
34	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
35	1940		(C) BINH SON from VN goes to all VN S2 ref from DUC PHO 31 Mar 69 VC started organization student youth front at all high school in province with a purpose to harass the people in cities and towns.	Bde S2	
36	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
37	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
38	2115		(C) BINH SON VCI NGUYEN LY 16 yrs old from PHUOC THIEN in BINH TRANG village is an assasin national police apprehended on 25 March 69 kept at station in BINH SO father NGUYEN TRAP mother CHAM THI LUU.	Bde, S2	
39	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
~~S3~~, 5/46, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	7 Apr 69	2400	7 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	2200		(C) 3 VC spotted outside of Hill 26 perimeter EM/772816, VC fired small arms and tossed 1 grenade one pack rec piece of shrapnel behind ear to be D/O routine at 1st light ret'd SAF H&I neg res.	Bde, S3	
41	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
42	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
43	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA(light) Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 464 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 150 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 142 wpns CIA, 246 HG, 18 CHIEU HOIS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By RH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 7 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 071330 hrs, C1 spotted 3 VC evading across an open rice paddy in grid 519982. One with weapon, pack, and wearing black PJs; other two, 1 wearing black and 1 wearing green both had packs. Opened fire with small arms. Aero Scouts checked area and ground troops are sweeping area at this time. Negative friendly casualties.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071900-081900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 4 ambushes vic 776848, 775845, 778843, and 780850.

B/5-46: Assist in defense of LZ GATOR and prepare for operations in FCA.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired into CHU LAI. C1 vic 499958, C2 vic 520971, C3 vic 532943, C4 vic 520973.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and provide security for SEABEES and RMK on Hwy #1.

E/5-46: Recon move at 080600 to vic 532905 to patrol and ambush and provide security for rice harvest and prevent rice movement to the west. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for A/5-46, 2-5 ARVN and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

Rice Denial Operations: Recon providing security by patrols and ambushes.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 7 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker-line at IZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 8735 41
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

7088

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	8 Apr 69	2400	8 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0100		(C) A(-) MM, A12/776848, B32/775845, A22/778-843, A14/780550, B GATOR, C(-) GATOR, C XO & C4 520972 C1/498954, C2/522973, C3 525934, C35/523940, D GATOR, E(-) GATOR, EM/772816		
			1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MM, LRRP 96/454944.	Bde, Arty, M	
3	0100		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			HHC 188		
			A 00 132 132 157		
			B 00 110 110 141		
			C 120 03 123 141		
			D 00 124 124 141		
			E 39 38 77 86		
			159 407 566 854	Bde, XO	
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
7	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
8	0500		(C) 4.2 Reports: 1)4 2)4 3)11 4)19		
			5)79 6)12 7)28 8)119	Bde	
9	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
10	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde Arty	
11	0705		(C) A12, A32, A22, A12, Ret'd to MM at 0705	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0705		(C) WARLORDS called and said they found a 4th tunnel entrance at grid 491961 will recon		
			by fire. Tunnel had sticks at the top as camouflage hard to detect from the air tunnels are		
			probably inter-connecting	Bde, S2, CO	
13	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
14	0815		(C) EM called routine D/O for 1 US with frag behind his ear at 2320 hrs 7 Apr 69 D/O will		
			be compl at first light compl 0810. Ref msg No. 40 7 Apr 69 Journal.	Bde, XXXXXXX	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	8 April 69	2400	8 April 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0820		(C) A Co called routine D/O for 1 RD wounded in left leg with shrapnel called D/O at 0735 compl at 0810 taken to 312th Evac.	Bde, S2, CO	
16	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
17	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
18	1000		(C) BDE Subject flying of ARVN Flag para 2 effective upon rec of ths msg the ARVN flag will not repeat not being flown at US INSTALLATION during the period ~~XX~~ the US flag is at hslf staff in Honor of GEN of the Army DWIGHT W. EISENHOWER para 3. At reveille 28 April 1969 the ARVN Flag will be flown full staff along with the US Flag.	Bde, CO, S1	
19	1100		(C) ER moving SW from GATOR, All other elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
20	1115		(C) Delayed entry at 1010 hrs C3 found evidence of VC camp site foxholes and cooking utensils at grid 517941. Checking area further.	Bde, CO, S3.	
21	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
22	1300		(U) Allelements no change.	Bde, Arty	
23	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
24	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
25	1530		(C) C2 at 423979 found rocket launch site there was a rocket launch at with aiming vine set at 30" to tip of bamboo launcher also found 1 dud 82mortar rd approx 50 meters from launcher. They swept total area with neg further res.	Bde, S2	
26	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
27	1615		(C) Helix 26 entering AO is going to look in rocket pocket area.	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	8 Apr 69	2400	8 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1630	NDP'S	(C)A(-) MM, A14/776848, A22/783846, A24/774845, A34 774842, B Co GATOR, C(-) GATOR, C1(-) 510954, C13/506954, C2 C4 XO/520972, C3(-) 515938, C35/511938, D Co GATOR, E(-)GATOR EM/772816, ER/544937, 1/H/17 4 APC MM, LRRP 96/453942.	Bde, Arty, M	
29	1650		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: Neg coordination the S3 coordinated with the QUANG NGAI (P) reconassance unit advisor concerning future opns. LINE B: BINH SON, TRA BONG LINE C: A Co secures LZ MM and provided fire base security for Batangan Peninsula and establish 4 ambushes EM in support of FWMAF on Peninsula D Co provide security FB RMK working on Hwy #1 near LZ DOTTIE.		
			LINE D: Negative.	Bde	
30	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
31	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
32	1840		(C) D16 at 1830 AT/633820 rec 3-4 inc semi-automatic rds neg en loc fire was rec from the east ret'd fire with M60 neg f cas or damage res.	Bde,	
33	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
34	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
35	2050		(C) EM spotted 3-5 VC vic 768821 engaged w/SAF back into tree line neg res.	Bde	
36	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
37	2145		(C) EM words rec from EM of strategic fire rec at village vic 768818.	Bde,	
38	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde,	
39	2215		(C) CAP 1310 at 2000 hrs ele moving into ambush sight was engaged by 10 VC w/SAF vic 623879		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	8 April 69	2400	8 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CON'T		(C) 1 Marine and 1 PF WIA ret'd fire moved second ele in as reaction force called illum made contact again and called arty. Contact broken D/O called 2030 compl 2045 to 27th Surg. Sent element back into area to re-sweep finding nothing have ambush in area will sweep area at 1st light.	Bde	
40	2145		(C) (H) BINH SON: Agent living in area of TEN PHUOC in BINH TUY village says VC LF Co stays at 545893, 538982, 534984, ~~XXXXXXX~~ Commanding Officer NGUYEN LUC str 100 wpns 2 unk size mortars 2 MGs 5 BAR and compl individual wpns uniforms gray VC guerilla force str 25 Co ~~XX~~ to May wpns 2 KA15s compl indiv wpns AK's carbines uniforms black and grey.	Bde, S2	
41	2145		(C) BINH SON VC MF Co and guerrilla plt staying at THANH TRA (H) loc 515935 commanders name HANG str 95 men wpns 2 82mm 2 MG and compl indiv wpns uniforms grey guerrilla plt co NEUYEN PHU, uniforms black units in tng at 515517 intention after tng to attack all cities and towns in BINH SON (D)	Bde, S2	
42	2145		(C) BINH SON VC (Dist Forces at NAM BINH (H) loc 546975, 547974, str 32 men wpns 3 BARs compl indiv AK's uniforms gray intentions unk comment reliable info says BINH SON.	Bde, S2	
43	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
44	2330		(C) WARLORDS came into AO approx 2230 rec SMF at grid 531003 and 522001 left AO at 2255 hrs ret'd AO 2300 hrs left 2335 neg res.	Bde, S2	
45	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
46	2400		(U) ~~XXXXXXXX~~ Journal Closed.		
			Friendly losses for period: Nil US WIA Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 465 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 150 KIA, 60 VC CIA, 142 wpns, 246 HG, 18 CHIEU HOIS~~X~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 8 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FOA.

2. CONTACT: At 072200 hrs, three VC spotted outside the wire of HILL 26. VC fired small arms and threw 1 grenade. 1 US very slightly wounded from shrapnel. Ret'd small arms fire and M&I fire. Neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 081900-091900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned FOA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 4 ambushes vic 776848, 783846, 774845, and 774842.

B/5-46: Assist in defense of LZ GATOR and prepare for 4 platoon sized ambushes to be walked out at night set up and return in preparation of operations against the 48th LF Bn.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket launch area to prevent rockets being fired into CHU LAI. C1 vic 498952, C2 vic 523979, C3 vic 518941, C4 vic 520971.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and provide security for SEABEES and MSR on Highway #1.

E/5-46: Recon ambushes and patrols vic 5392 to prevent movement of rice to west. Mortars are in OS at HILL 26 for A/5-46, 2-5 ARVN, and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/E/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

Rice Denial Operations: Recon providing security.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

AVDF-SCZ 8 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker-line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
CS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

Page No. 1 | No. of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-1 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator, near Chu Lai South Vietnam	0001	8 Apr 69	2400	8 Apr 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initial
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0815		(U) PFC George E. Watts US53614459 Co E dust-off, BS772816, minor frag wounds behind left ear from enemy grenade thrown in perimeter 2300 7 Apr 69, taken to 312th Evac Hosp	Casualty report to Bde	
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: O - 43 Present for Duty: O - 40 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 867 EM - 814 TOT - 909 TOT - 856	Called to Bde	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Bn Adjutant

Signature
Gerald P. Kolm

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous editions of this form is obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary of Daily Activities: Conducted daily administration of the Battalion.

Gerald P. Kolm

GERALD P. KOLM
1LT, Infantry
Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI DATE

9098

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Bn. 46th Inf.	BS 567962: Gird Coord APO S.F. 96219	0001	8 Apr 69	2400	8 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0730		(U) Received ammo expenditures from all Co.'s	Consolidated for Stringbean Report	
3.	0834		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 reference change to ASR. B568 ch from 3500 to 5500. Possible ch to increase M131	Ch posted to current ASR	
4.	0835		(U) Rec'd call from Co D refer Trk for RMK detail.	Vehicle dispatched at 0845 hours	
5.		0915	(U) Stringbean Report, COLED-V and status of ¼T & 3/4T trailers report dispatched to 198th S4. (SSG Parker) Also, letter, subject: Disposition of Wpns of Medevacs was sent to S1 for distribution to all companies.		
6.	0930		(U) Backhoe and crew from 26th Engs arrived		
7.	0930		to begin work on Main Mess grease trap and sump. Hq-9, 2½T Trk dispatched for ammo pick up.		
8.	1020		(U) Rec'd call from CPT Guyton, 198th S4 refer pick-up at 23d S&T. 1 ea TVS-4, 4 ea PVS-2 1 ea typewriter.	CWO Hancock went to make pick up on items	
9.	1130		(U) Co E turned in 1 ea M-53 Sight Unit (salvage)		
10.	1300		(U) Call rec'd from Sgt Cooper refer break-down of Hq-9 (ammo trk). Hq-23 dispatched to ASP for ammo. Bn Maint notified and dispatched to ASP for repair or possible tow of Hq-9.	Hq-9 down for regulator. Back to Gator OK.	
11.	1310		(U) CPT Snortland spoke with 1LT Briggs, H Troop, 17th Cav ref. 106mm ammo left at Minuteman. Was informed by 1LT Briggs that H Troop had personnel placing ammo back into cannisters today in preparation to remove ammo from Minuteman.	Bn. XO notified of this at approx 1317 hours.	
12.	1330		(U) Bulldozer and crew from 26th Engs arrived to dig new drainage sump for Main Mess.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962: Gird Coord, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13.	1425		(U) BN XO called wants CWO Hancock to contact him ASAP upon return from 23d S&T	info relayed to CWO Hancock	Jr
14.	1550		(U) Bulldozer operator and SFC Connelly, 26th Engs, were asked by SFC Gilson about the possibility of cutting a new road to VIP pad. Said the dozer would be back tomorrow at Gator and would try to do this then.		Jr
15.	2200		(U) Established log book copies of TAERS Forms required on PVS-2s and TVS-4 received today. NVP copies mailed tonight.		Jr
16.	2350		(U) SUMMARY: The S4 continued normal activities this day. Company B, 26th Engs made definite progress on the Main Mess Hall sump and drainage system. Majority of drain pipe was laid, new grease trap partially completed and the new sump was constructed by bulldozed and backhoe. Engineers stated they would be back on 9 April 1969 to complete this project.		Jr
			Four hook sorties are scheduled for 9 Apr loads include the following:		
			LZ Minuteman - 1 each water trailer and 1 pallet C-Rations.(backhaul-1 water trlr)		
			Load 2-POL Construction materials (12 dr peneprime, 6 dr diesel, 6000 sandbags and 140 ft of lumber, 2x4"x14'-Negative backhaul.		
			Load 3- 38 internal packs-negative backhaul.		
			Load 4- Hill 26-Class V- backhaul rope nets. END OF SUMMARY		Jr
17.			(U) Journal Closed		Jr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND,CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FBI DATA CTR

DAILY STAF. OURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

Page No.	No. of Pag
1	1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-5, 5/46th Infantry, 198th LIB	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	8 Apr 69	2400	8 Apr 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initial
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0915		(U) Went to LZ Bayonnet to turn in VIP voucher Report.		
3	1000		(U) Went to Chu Lai to Division PIO for Information for AGI		
4	1045		(U) Wemt to LZ Bayonnet to coordinate with Brigade PIO.		
5	1130		(U) Returned to LZ Gator.		
6	1330		(U) Went to Binh Son District Headquarters to coordinate on Rice Denial.		
7	1430		(U) Went to LZ Bayonnet to PSYOP office to coordinate for leaflet drops on VIP 7783, 7786, 7985, 7986, 5599, 5596, 5799, 5796, 5797, 6097, 5799, 6099, 5796, 5996, 5793, 5993, to be dropped on 9 Apr 69. To S-5 Office to coordinate on Rice Denial and Medcap Program.		
8	1600		(U) Returned to LZ Gator.		
9	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

Signature
Daniel J. Schulte

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

STATEMENT

Summary of Daily Activity: The day was spent in coordination and planning future activities for the S-5 Staff Section in Civic Actions, Psyops, and in preparing for the AGI.
Tommrrow the same activities are planned to finalize the activities planned today.

DANIEL J. SCHULTE
1LT, Armor
S-5

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)			Page No. 1	No. of Pages 1
Organization or Installation XO, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Location LZ Gator, near Chu Lai South Vietnam	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 8 Apr 69 To: Hour 2400, Date 8 Apr 69		

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initial
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	0800		(U) Preparation continues for the AGI Inspection due this Bn between 12-17 May. Bn pre-IG, scheduled for 28 Apr - 3 May. All Staff Sections upgrading and developing new SOP's, and AGI check lists.		
3	1000		(C) Continues improvenment of base defense positions, including plans for rebuilding of some perimeter bunkers and bunker control. Co D assumed responsibility for base defense at LZ Gator on 5 April relieving Co C who had the responsibility for approximately two months.		
4	2400		(U) Journal Closed		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty	Signature
RICHARD L. LEBEAU, MAJ, Bn XO	

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 20 April 1969

SUBJECT: Consolidated Journal

The 8 April 1969 the 5/46th Daily Journal becomes consolidated.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

SUMMARY

Requested Leaflet Drop from Brigade PSYOP on Rice Denial Program. The day was spent coordinating Civic Action for the Battalion.
Plan tomorrow same as today- coordinating Civic Action.

DANIEL J. SCHULTE
1LT, Armor
S-5

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9099

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	9 Apr 69	2400	9 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	Bde	
2	0030		(C) CAP 141 f grid 622805, e grid 613795 ~~time 1930, PF Honcho informed USMC that~~ VC moved into area. VC were in uniforms ~~and fired small arms into DONG THUNH~~ (1) Village Marines sent element to check and ~~PF questioned VN told PF there were 30 VC~~ that moved into ville. USMC called arty & ~~began sweep while proceeding rec sniper~~ fire. USMC called CO & pulled back due to ~~darkness. VC burned some hooches in ville.~~ 141 will sweep at 1st light. Neg res.	Bde, S2	
3	0100		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			~~HHC~~ ~~188~~		
			A 00 130 130 157		
			~~B 110 00 110 142~~		
			C 120 03 123 141		
			~~D 144 00 144 152~~		
			E 14 64 78 86		
			~~388 197 585 846~~	Bde	
~~4~~	~~0115~~		~~(C) National Police operation #204 unit of~~ operation police field force 106 operation ~~in grids BS6002, 6000, 6200, 6202, start at~~ grid 613014. Type of operation a cordon ~~and search. Purpose hunting for VCI and~~ destroy enemy activities in area. Name of ~~village VINH AN & hamlet in BINH SON ville~~ BINH SA. Commanded with guidance of chief ~~of police. Termination time unk.~~	Bde	
~~5~~	~~0120~~		~~XXX(C) D11 correction to Bde, D11 is at LZ~~ DOTTIE, not LZ GATOR.		
6	0121		(C) A(-) MM, A14 ~~E~~776848, A32 783846, ~~A24 774845, A34 774842,~~ B GATOR, C(-) GATOR C1(-) 510954, C13 506954, C2&4&XO 520972, C3(-) 515938, C35 511938, D(-) GATOR, D11 DOTTIE, E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER 544932, ~~1/H/17 CAV~~ 4 APC at MM, LRRP ~~86~~ 453942.	Bde, Arty, m	
~~7~~	~~0200~~		~~(U) All~~ elements no change.	Bde, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORMS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	9 Apr 69	2400	9 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0215		(C) From 1st Field Force highly reliable intell informs us of possible attack by sappers within next 48 hrs, all over area of operation.	Bde, S2	
9	0300		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	
10	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
11	0440		(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)8 2)2 3)16 4)26 5)35 6)15 7)58 8)108	Bde	
12	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
13	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
14	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
15	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
16	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
17	0938		(C) CAP 137 9 Apr 0800 f grid 612934 e grid 629939 patrol rec approx 50 rds auto wpns fire from estimated 10-15 VC they ret'd fire and called arty, swept area neg findings res 1 RD WIA (in back) D/O called 0815, D/O compl 0830 taken to 312th Evac. CHU LAI.	Bde	
18	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
19	1015		(C) OPBSERVATION REPORT: #1-081015 455842 obs 4 huts under trees. #2-081800 522998 obs circular hole 3 meters radius 4-6m in depth circular obsect in hole possible rocket.	Bde, S2	
20	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
21	1115		(C) C Co 2nd plt 1005 hrs 9 Apr 69 grid 515938 rec approx 15 rds auto-semi auto wpns fire from grid 512938; ret'd fire with small arms made sweep of area with negative res. Compl 1115 hrs.	Bde	
22	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH DATA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	9 Apr 69	2400	9 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
24	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
25	1435		(C) Bde S3 3 tracks & one squad from A Co at LZ MM move to vic 724916 at 0800 to secure UDT beach survey party survey will be from landing point to 734895 and will depart at 1000 call sign in Cape Town Bravo-37.50 call security force made contact at this freq.	S2	
26	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
27	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
28	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
29	1730	NDP's	(C) A(-) MM, A12/775847, A24/783846, A31/777844, A43/781844, B GATOR, B1/552979, B2/543968, B3/543984, C(-) GATOR, C1/515957 C22/523983, C2&XO/520992, C3(-) 523932, C31/524935, D Co/GATOR, E(-) GATOR, EM/772816 ER/541930, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
30	1755		(C) BDE URI Bn size unit at 750 meters from 692857 late afternoon.	S2	
31	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
32	1830		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: VCI neg report coordinates neg. LINE B: TRA BINH SON LINE C: A Co securties LZ MM provides fire base security for Batangan Peninsula and establishes 4 ambushes E Mortars in support of FWMAF on Peninsula D Co provided security for RMK, working on Hwy #1 near LZ DOTTIE.	Bde	
33	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
34	1900		(C) A Co request to have some mine sweep team come to area of VC KIA from this afternoon (1600) grid 770639 Alpha will supply escort area hevy mined.	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 9 Apr 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1910		(C) C24 (LATE ENTRY) 1250 spotted 3 VN at grid 525985 sending 2 patrol to interrogate VN neg res.	Bde,	
36	1920		(C) LATE ENTRY 1600 hrs resupply chopper had 1 VC KIA at 1600 hrs A Co found paper on same they will be sent to S2 grid of incident 770839.	Bde	
37	1930		(C) LATE ENTRY: 1840 hrs ER rec sniper fire spotted 4 VC have 1 KIA with M1 carbine ~~XXXX~~ web gear, 1 chicom grenade, 1 M26 grenade and document 3 had packs believed to be sappers moving toward LZ GATOR request tracker dog team to follow blood trail in morning grid 542938.	Bde S2	
38	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
39	2125		(C) BINH SON VC Bn 8/22 str 350 wpns hvy and indiv wpns loc 475830 on TINH Dist plan to attack AN DIEM566906 also mortar in BRA LIEN and nite following report on VC sapper: Commander HOA str 30 have many mines and grenades indiv wpns commander SY str 35 on 9 Apr 69 moving E ~~XXXXX~~ on 676925 plan to attack 1 AU EHUY 614935 & AN CHAU.	tonight Bde, S2	
40	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
41	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
42	2300		(C) CAP 133 friendly grid 665980 en grid 671969 patrol made contact with approx 15 VC called for illum swift boats shot fire mission swept area found blood trails and sign of KIA or WIA dragged thru rice paddies. Sweep again at 1st light. Neg f cas.	Bde, S2	
43	2300		(C) CAP 135 rec approx 10 rds AWF f grid 712973 en grid 709965. CAP 135 ret'd fire and VC broke contact 1 VN civ rec gunshot wound in thigh D/O called 1920 died 1930 and D/O canceled swept area neg res, estimated force 10 VC in PHUOC THIEN #1 attack ~~XX~~ populated area.	Bde, S2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	9 Apr 69	2400	9Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2330		(C) Fire mission in close proximity for 2/5 ARVN on grid 740808. Adjusted to 200 meters. ARVN reported 10 NVA KIA with magizines and pack. time 08130 hrs April 69. Credit to 4.2 mortars. Bde informed.		
45	2330		(C) Tracker team to be picked up at 0730 at Div LRRP Pad.	S2	
46	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
47	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
NN					
			Enemy losses for period: 12 VC/NVA KIA, 1 wpn, 2 HG Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses to date: 162 VC/NVA KIA, 60 VC CIA, 143 wpns, 248 HG, 18 Chieu Hois Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 465 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH DATA ENTD

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-5CO 9 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 081030 hrs, at BS633820 Bll received 3-4 incoming semi-auto rds. Neg enemy grid. Neg cas, neg res.

At 062030 hrs, EN spotted 3-5 VC vic 768821, engaged with small arms. Enemy evaded back into tree line. Neg cas, neg res.

At 082230 hrs, WARLORDS came into AO. Rep'd small arms fire at grids BS551003 and BS522001. Ret'd fire neg res.

At 091115 hrs, C2 received approx 15 rds small arms fire from grid BS512930. Ret'd fire with small arms. Swept area with neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091901-101900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish4 ambushes vic 775947 (A12), 783946 (A24), 777944 (A31), and A43 (781944). Furnish one squad with APCs for UHF security 100800-101000.

B/5-46: Move 3 platoon ambushes to vic BS543934 (B5), 552979 (B1), and 543968 (B2) at 092000 and on return to LZ GATOR at 100530 sweep through village vic 547973.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area to prevent rockets being fired into CHU LAI. C1 vic 509955, C2 vic 519976, C3 vic 513939, C4 vic 519976.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and provide security for BEARERS and MMK on Hwy #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 9 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E/5-46: Recon ambushes for rice denial vic 541936. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for A/5-46, 2-5 ARVN, and CAPs 142, 145, and 144.

1/11/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to B/5-46, 3 ACAVs move to secure UMT Beach Survey Party vic 724911-734899 from 100800-101000.

Rice Denial Operations: Recon providing security.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunkerline at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator, Chu Lai, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 9 Apr 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(U) FAST Team to LZ Minuteman		
4			(U) Summary: Conducted administration of the Battalion.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1 LT, Inf, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 0—664154

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Bn. 46th Inf.	BS 567962; Gird Coord APO S.F. 96219	0001	9 Apr 69	2400	9 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0705		(U) Bn XO called CWO Hancock reference R/S	Copy of R/S Sent to Bn XO	
3.	0910		(U) Co.'s A,B,C,D,E notified to pick up Night Vision Sights, weapons, and bayonets.		
4.		0925	(U) Stringbean Report and COLED-V Dispatched to Bde. S4 with Sgt Cooper.		
5.	1000		(U) One 2½ ton Truck to SFC Obst to handle gravel.		
6.	1010		(U) SP/4 Travers dispatched to 23d S&T for turn-in and pick-up of supplies.		
7.	1350		(U) Road Grader arrived to finish work on Main Mess Hall sump and grease trap.		
8.		1500	(U) List of publications required and nice to have on hand in company supply rooms. Published and distributed to company supply sgts.		
9.		1520	(U) Called CPT. Guyton, 198th Bde. S4, refer tech inspection of CBR Masks and PRC-25 radio. Difficulty in getting items turned-in.	CPT. Guyton to check this out and notify us as to status	
10.	1720		(U) Received hook sorties for 10 Apr from re supply pad crew. 1 water Trailer with POL piggyback, backhaul of water Trailer 1 peneprime machine negative backhaul.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Bn. 46th Inf.	BS 567962; Gird Coord APO S.F. 96219	0001	9 Apr 69	2400	9 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11.	1815		(U) Co. A turned-in 1 ea. M60 Machine Gun for salvage.		
12.	2356		(U) SUMMARY: The S4 section continued normal, routine activities. Three 2½ ton truck loads of supplies were picked up from 23d S&T. (Primarily footlockers.) Issues were made to companies of Night Vision Sights M16A1 Rifle and other items. CPT Snortland is attending MAIntenance course at LZ Bayonet. END OF SUMMARY.		
13.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT. ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STA- - JRNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

Page No.	No. of Pag.
1	1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-5, 5th Bn. 46th Infantry 198th Infantry Brigade	LZ Gator Chu Lai, RVN	0001	9 Apr 69	2400	9 Apr 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initial
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0900		(U) Called Brigade PSYOPS, Requested Leaflet Drop - BS5197, 5497, 5194, 5293, 5593, 5090, 5590, - Rice Denial.		
3	0930		(U) Departed LZ Gator for 23d Med. Det.		
4	1500		(U) Returned to LZ Gator.		
5	1515		(U) Departed LZ Gator to LZ Bayonnet, S-5, Rice Denial, Brigade PSYOP - Movie Team, 635th MI Det. - VIP Report Turn In		
6	1630		(U) Returned to LZ Gator.		
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

Signature
Daniel J. Schulte

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9100

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	10 Apr 69	2400	10 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0030		(C) WARLORD came on station at 2310 found 15 fighting position and some sticks at 485958. Broke station 0030.	Bde, S2	
3	0100		(C) FOXHOLE REPORTS:		
			HHC 181		
			A 00 129 129 153		
			B 102 08 110 140		
			C 122 00 122 147		
			D 128 00 128 143		
			E 61 17 78 88		
			413 154 567 852	Bde	
4	0100		(C) A(-)/MM, A12/775847, A24/783846, A31/777844, A43/781844, B(-)GATOR, B1/553977, B2/543968, B3/543983, C(-)GATOR, C1/515957 C2&4&XO/520972, C22/520980, C3(-)/523932, C31 524935, D GATOR, E(-)GATOR, EM/772816, ER/551945, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC at MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
5	0200		(U)All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
6	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
7	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
8	0435		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)9 2)1 3)3 4)13 5)23 6)18 7)58 8)99	Bde	
9	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
10	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
11	0635		(C) A12, A24, A31, A43 have ret'd to LZ MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
13	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
14	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
15	1000		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	10 Apr 69	2400	10 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1050		(C) Area coordinatior & I Coor Tactics Zone KG III MAF Requirement for increased security measures(the Soviet AGI GID rufon is presently operationg off THUA THIEN (P) AGI GIDROFON may may be attempting to monitor I Corp Tac Zone communications or operations. In creased emphasis should be placed on communications security measures for non-crypto covered radius and long distance telephone circuits.	Bde, Co S3, S2,	
17	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
18	1112		(C) ER LZ 1045 grid 551945 PZ 1112 GATOR.	Bde, Arty, M	
19	1130		(C) A1 TOC UDT Team working with A1 10 Apr 69 arrived 0845 at grid 732898 in a medium sized water type landing craft they surveyed area from land to sea established commo 0845 depart 1045.	Bde	
20	1130		(C) CAP 136(10 April 69) f grid 557948 1 VN female shot in leg by suspected US forces was brought to 136 by civ routine D/O called 0915 compl 0950 to 312 Evac CHU LAI woman rec wounds in vic of USA contact area grid 542938 believed to be suspected VC.	Bde, S2	
21	1200		(C) A MM, B GATOR C(-) GATOR, C1/515957, C2/508965, C3/523932, C35/522927, D(-) GATOR, D11/639776, D21/562996, D41/620855, C4/520972 E(-) GATOR, EM/772816, ER GATOR, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
22	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
23	1340		(C) A2 while checking out suspected mine field vic of 773841, 778839, the found 35 50 cal armor peircing rds, 2 155 rds, 25 81mm mrd, 1 60mm rds, 1 carbine magazines 1 PRC25 battery, also found and blew in place 4 105 rds: 1 155 rd 9 bouncing betty mines; 1M14 mine all items not blown have been secured at LZ MM and will be blown at a later time.	Bde, S2	
24	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	10 Apr 69	2400	10 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
26	1600	NDP's	(C) A(-) MINUTEMAN, A12/776809, A15/785846 A24/784844, A35/776843, B GATOR, C(-) GATOR, C45, C1(-)C2(-) C4/509965, C11/510960, C12/500960, C21/504970, C23/506975, C3(-)/522940 C35/528947, D GATOR E(-) GATOR, EM/772816, ER/GATOR, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MINUTEMAN.	Bde, Arty, M	
27	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
28	1730		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: Neg Report coordination the Bn S3/S2 and arty LNO went to QUANG NGAI to coordinate agent ARVN and US operation beginning tomorrow. LINE B: BINH SON, SON TINH LINE C: A Co secured LZ MM and provides fire base security for Batangan Peninsula also provides 4 ambushes on peninsula E Mortars in support of FWMAF on Peninsula D Co provides security for RMK working on Hwy #1 near LZ DOTTIE. LINE D: Neg	Bde	
29	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
30	1820		(C) Helix 26 found hootch burned down and what appears to be a body in front of hootch 522928. C Co sending 3rd plt into area.	Bde, S2	
31	1900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
32	1930		(C) A Co moving into BUSH A12, 15, 24, 35.	Bde, Arty, M	
33	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
34	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
35	2120		(C) LATE ENTRY 1930: C Co C36 went to 522928 found hootch burned down, no body. Got 3 VCS taken back to bush.	Bde, S2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	IZ GATOR BS567962	0001	10 Apr 69	2400	Apr 10, 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	2030		(C) BINH SON: Source, agent VC Bn red star unk cmdr moved from SON TINH to eastern BINH SON(D) plan to cooperate with all force to attack BINH DUC village.	Bde, S2	
37	2030		(C) BINH SON: Source agent in area VC Co unk name and cmdr stay at DUC AN 505912-503914 str 100 wpns 1 mortar 1 B40 uniform blk and grey intentions unk.	Bde, S2	
38	2030		(C) BINH SON: Census of grievance on VC unit who moved from BINH TWYEN to BINH THUY loc 533895 524895 cmdr TRAM str 90 1 mortar 2 MG compl indiv wpns blue uniforms intentions unk.	Bde S2	
39	2030		(C) BINH SON: Source f/2 VC w/purpose to break up all American operations VC appeal to all youth groups and are organizing for general attack they know of NVA Bn 546894-545865 compl hvy and indiv wpns str 300 plan to mortar ARVN Bn near BINH LIEN village below DOTTIE attack PF plt #12 at AN DIEM hamlet in BINH KHANK village on dark nights of this month.	Bde, S2	
40	2030		(C) BINH SON: CAP 138 0530 10 Apr VC assinated 1 PF plt leader of PF#1 name was NGUYEN THONG 680929 importance M16 was lost SN lost 1314728	Bde, S2	
41	2030		(C) BINH SON VC Bn 48 str 600 men 725845 VC Bn 8/22 str 350 men 470837 VC Co 95A sapper Str 70 675882 VC Co C51 str 55 586864 plan to attack BINH SON enter CHAU O TOWN mortar BINH LIEN OP today 15 Apr especially 9-11 Apr.	Bde, S2	
42	2150		(C) C Co continueation of msg 35 1 VN telling of VC in hootch 2 people in hooch no wpns one in hooch yelled in VN and 20 VN near spotted running away from village 3 VN are now tied and interrogated for additional info.	Bde, S2	
~~43~~	2200		~~(U) All elements no change.~~	~~Bde, Arty~~	
~~44~~	~~2300~~		~~(U) All elements no change.~~	~~Bde, Arty~~	
~~45~~	~~2320~~		~~(C) CAP 138 BS583926 on 585922 rec approx 200 rds AWF from above grid estimated 1 sqd VC rec'd fire 60mm mortar swept area neg res 1st light sweep again.~~	Bde, S2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By [illegible] NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	10 Apr 69	2400	10 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
47	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 465 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 162 VC/NVA KIA, 60 VC/NVA CIA, 143 wpns, 248 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S#3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 10 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 091600 hrs, the utility aircraft obs 1 VC in black PJ's evading at grid 770839. They engaged with M60 fire res in one VC KIA.

At 091840 hrs, E Recon vic 542938 spotted 4 VC at 543938. They engaged w/SAF res in 1 VC with weapon and pack KIA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 4 ambushes vic 776809, 785846, 784844, and 776843.

B/5-46: Conduct combat assault at 110645 to vic 695858 and after search move to blocking positions vic 699813, 713823, and 718805 for ARVN 6th Regiment Operation.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area to prevent rockets being fired into CHUMAI. C1 vic 506975, C2 vic 504970, C3 vic 523933, and C4 vic 509965.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and secure SEABEES and RMK along Hwy #1.

E/5-46: Recon conduct CA to vic 702828 for security of FO. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for A/5-46, 2-5 ARVN and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

RICE DENIAL OPERATION: Negative

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 10 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 10 NVA KIA(credited to 4.2" by 2-5 ARVN)
2 VC KIA

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator, Chu Lai, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		GKP
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		GKP
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	GKP
			Assigned: O - 39 Present for Dty: O - 38		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 868 EM - 813		
			TOT - 909 TOT - 853		
4	1630		(U) 1LT Goldsmith, QM, reported for duty.		GKP
5			(U) Summary: Conducted administration of the Battalion.		GKP
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		GKP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Inf, Bn Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962: Gird Coord, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0830		(U) 5 each 2½T Trucks in shop this morning	Bn Maint is working to relieve this situation	
3.	0910		(U) 26th Engineers detail arrived to build forms for pouring of concrete floors for Resupply Mess wash rack and garbage racks for resupply mess and main mess hall.		
4.	0935		(U) Bulldozer arrived to fill old drainage sump and level areas for concrete forms mentioned above.		
5.		0936	(U) Daily reports (Stringbean & COLED-V) dispatched to 198th Bde. S4 with Sgt Cooper.		
6.		1015	(U) Delta Company picked up construction materials for bunker 21.		
7.		1100	(U) Dispatched SP4 Nungester and shot gun rider from Delta Company to 198th Bde. S4 to pick up tar paper requested by CPT GOORLEY for bunker 21.	4 rolls picked up and delivered to Delta Company	
8.	1115		(U) 113 each Rifle, M16A1 picked up from companies "A" (35 ea), "E" (74 ea) and HHC (4 ea), for turn in to 23d S&T Bn. under the exchange program. Replacements for these weapons were issued to the companies on April 3 1969.	Weapons were Physicall y turned in to 23d S&T Bn. at 1300 hours today.	
9.	1415		(U) CER ON SSG Parker's recommendation for Superior Performance Pay completed and submitted to HHC 1SG for further necessary action.		
			"CON'T ON PAGE 2"		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962: Gird Coord, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10.	1445		(U) Rec'd new date for Tech, Assistance Visit from Company D, 723d Maintenance Battalion. Now scheduled for 24 April 69.		JS
11.		1630	(U) 26th Engineers detail and equipment departed the LZ. Will return tomorrow to pour concrete and other details toward completion of previously mentioned projects.		JS
12.	1650		(U) 1LT Goldsmith reported in for duty as the S&T Platoon Leader.		JS
13.	1915		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde. S4 reference my request for increased daily issue of B568 from 72 to 576 and L495 from 32 per day to 128 due to increased tactical needs was informed that B568 is critical. Even though our ASR for month is 5500 we will only be able to draw 144 for 11 Apr. and 72 each day thereafter.		JS
14.	2355		(U) SUMMARY: The S4 Section again continued normal and routine operations. Some frag jackets and CBR masks were picked up from 23d S&T Bn and issued to the companies. A few other supplies were issued to the units also. 26th Engs detail again made progress toward completion of those projects which require their assistance and are to return to LZ Gator 11 Apr. CPT Snortland has finished the maintenance course at LZ Bayonet and has returned to full duty. New S&T Platoon Leader has arrived and ready to begin duty.		JS
15.	2400		(U) Journal Closed		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)			Page No. 1	No. of Pages 2
Organization or Installation: S-3, 3/46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde	Location: LZ Gator BS371962	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 10 Apr 69	To: Hour 2400, Date 10 Apr 69	

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0900		(U) Called Brigade PSYOP in regards PSYOP Movie team for Nouc Mao that night. Requested leaflet drops in grids 7686, 7886, 7083, 7883, 3197, 3397, 3194, 3394, 3393, 3393, 3390, 3390 for Rice Denial and 7786, 7986, 7785, 7985 for VIP.		
3	1100		(U) Went to Nouc Mau to have a talk with Nam Binh Hamlet Chief. He requests permission to build dam along the entrance road to LZ Gator. Request more sandbags, request we hire his PF's.		
4	1200		(U) Returned to LZ Gator.		
5	1300		(U) SSG Howard left for Minuteman to take A Co. more VIP funds.		
6	1400		(U) Went to Brigade to coordinate with Bde S-3 & PSYOPS.		
7	1600		(U) Returned to LZ Gator.		
8	1900		(U) Left LZ Gator to show PSYOP movie in Nouc Mau. However, the movie team's generator would not start; therefore movies were cancelled to be rescheduled at the next earliest date available.		
9	2045		(U) Returned to LZ Gator.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-3

Signature

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0005		(C) VN intell source who has reported accurately in past, has reported following info on night of 10 Apr armed units will attack, shell and raid all cities, towns and bases of ARVN & allied units country wide.	S2	
3	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORTS HHC 185 A 00 128 128 153 B 107 4 111 141 C 117 000 117 146 D 127 000 127 142 E 38 39 77 87 389 171 560 854	Bde, CO	
4	0100		(C) A(-) MM, A12 776849, A15 785846, A24 784844, A35 776843, B GATOR, C(-) GATOR, C XO & 14 &2(-) 509965, C21 504970, C23 506975 C3 528941, C11 510960, C12 500960, D GATOR E(-) GATOR, EM 772816, ER GATOR, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC at MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
5	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
6	0205		(C) PRU operation starting at 0630 hrs 11 April 69 in the following grids BS622900, 605885, 627885, type of operation cordon and search 1 day operation termination is unknown. Partipating unit PRU plt hamlets to be checked LONG MY #1, 2 LONG BINH #1, and LONG HON #2,3.	Bde, S2	
7	0215		(C) Intell report from QUANG NGAI, there is to be a general offensive from now untill 20 Apr 69.	Bde, S2	
8	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
9	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
10	0435		(C) 4.2 Reports: 1)9 2)0 3)3 4)12 5)65 6)11 7)9 8)85	Bde	
11	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	11 Apr 69	2400	11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
13	0635		(C) B31 PZ GATOR 0635 LZ 692858 0645 B51 PZ GATOR 0638 LZ 699858 0648 B21, 71, 63, PZ GATOR 0704 LZ 695853 0714.	Bde, Arty, M	
14	0700		(C) A MM(bushes closed) all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
15	0720		(C) BLUE GHOST spotted 1 freshly dug tunnel in grid 509941 Recon by fire with neg res.	Bde	
16	0800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
17	0802		(C) ARVN loc 700805, 705797, 696797, 669857, 663851.	Bde, Arty, M	
18	0820		(C) ARVN loc 515858, 671858, 671847-1st local not possible last 2 posted.	Bde, Arty, M	
19	0845		(C) ARVN loc 696796, 708801, 702803, 709808.	Bde, Arty, M	
20	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
21	0925		(C) ARVN loc 702902, 716803, 706813, 670858, 673859, 673852.	Bde, Arty, M	
22	1000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
23	1025		(C) Reported to SGT EDMONDSON corrected SN M1 carbine as 6513975.	Bde	
24	1045		(C) B Co found VC medical bag at grid 693859 to make further investigation of area 0930 neg further res, on sweep at this time.	Bde	
25	1100		(C) A MM, B1, 3, &4 695855, B2 693846, C1(-) GATOR, C1, 2, 4 509965. C3 528941, D(-) GATOR D1 626845, D23 562966, D41 624855, E(-) GATOR EM 772816, ER 696818, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
26	1125		(C) ARVN loc 678858, 680857, 684815(1st of 5th)	Bde	
27	1130		(C) Marine CAP 144 spotted 20 VC grid 744825 sitting on shore took and ret'd SAF made sweep of area with neg res.	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	11 Apr 69	2400	11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
29	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
30	1345		(C) B Co encountered 53 VN personnel none were detained others detained 3 VN in vic of 693845-2 VN in vic of 703843 5 detained personnel taken to LZ BAYONET.	Bde, S2	
31	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
32	1405		(C) 2-6 ARVN reported finding 20 82mm rds 1 M2 carbine and killed 2 VC while checking out bunkers at grid 710902-The action took place approx 1730 hrs.	Bde, S2	
33	1425		(C) C11 found electrical wiring plastic tubing and covering, fuse wrench, cone shaped tine, cross stakes and back blast area near stakes possible rocket site. Grid 515956	Bde, S2	
34	1500		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	
35	1515		(C) C Co questioning 3 suspected VC detained last evening info (1) hooch in area burned by accident & not by VC (2) VC hospital and base camp in area approx 35 VC armed with AK's (1) 57 RR and 2 MG VC mission to ambush to C Co night activity.	Bde S2	
36	1540	NDP's	(C) C Co (-) GATOR, A(-) MM, A13/772848, A22/780853, A32/788853, A34/771843, B Co 710804, C(-) GATOR, C1,2,4,XO/509965, C11 511960, C13 503961, C22/504970, C21/513965, D/GATOR, E(-) GATOR, EM/772816, FR/GATOR, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MM.	Bde, Arty	
37	1600		(C) LINE A: VCI neg report coordination nonn LINE B: TRA BONG, BINH SON LINE C: A Co secured LZ MM and provides fire base security for Batangan Peninsula A Co also established 4 ambushes vic LZ MM E mortars in support of FWMAF on peninsula B Co and E Recon providing blocking positions for operations with 2-6 ARVN and 1-5 ARVN west of Batangan D Co provided security of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
~~BN~~, 5/46th Inf, 198th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	11 Apr 69	2400	11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	CON'T		(C) RMK working on Hwy #1 near LZ DOTTIE. LINE D: Negative.	Bde,	
38	1610		(C) C Co C11 found 11 holes (black blast) and a rockets sets up on an 105 azimuth burned spots from back blast holes should rockets had been fires sites found at 513962. VC hospital and base camp found at 407921		
			VCS told of hospital and base camp at above grid.	S2 Bde	
39	1630		(C) DEHA spotted 12-15 personnel onbeach evaded into tree line grid 7290, 7291, 7389, clear for fire.	Bde	
40	1630		(C) LRRP Mich/407937.	Bde	
41	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
42	1725		(C) B21 will combine with ER at 694817.	Bde, Arty	
43	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
44	1920		(C) Blue Ghost found freshly dug tunnel BS508941 cleared. Blue Ghost fire rocket in tunnel neg res.	Bde, S2	
45	2000		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
46	2010		(C) LATE ENTRY 1950: TRA BONG element from TRA BONG and VN ambushes from 50-100 meters w/AWF and semi auto fire ret'd M16, M60 no friendly cas, 3 VC KIA, no ~~NW~~wpns or equip seized VC evaded to SW estimated en force of 2 sqds f 275857, en 267854.	Bde	
47	2020		(C) LATE ENTRY 1940 BINH SON B/3 rating ~~VC in So VN will organize general attack~~ all over the country provinces and district from today until 20 Apr. Request all units be precauscious and readily to break up all ~~enemy activity~~.	Bde	
48	2030		(C) ER D/O priority for 1 US w/burned hands 709871 roster #117 D/O routine for 1 US w/ sprained ankle 705825 compl 1950 hrs.	Bde,	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FLK NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	11 Apr 69	2400	11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
50	2120		(C) LATE ENTRY 1940 BINH SON C/2 VC Co 950 cmdr LE VAN HOA str 80 668947 VC Co C/31 cmdr unk str 35 665943 wpns, hvy mines and individual VC bn 48 unk cmdr moved from NW SON TINH to BINH SON District 718845-714847 str 300 wpns 2 60mortar 3 MG, 2 57RR indiv wpns plan to attack NHUI CHUA hill 606921 GIAO THUY Hamlet 611938 in BINH VAN village also to mortar BINH LIEN village and BINH SON(D) hqs BS602923 on right of 15-16, April.	Bde, S2	
51	2150		(C) LATE ENTRY 2000 BINH SON agent reports of 1 VC plt training at BS467122 comment respectfully report.	Bde	
52	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
53	2250		(U) PRU Operation 11 Apr 69 0700 to 1200 hrs at grids 610900, 622900, 605885, 627885 res captured 5 VCS all personnel turned into National Police at BINH SON for further interrogation and investigation name PHAM VE PAM TE, PHAN TE, PHAN VOA, PHAN LOAN & PHAM HANG.	Bde, S2	
54	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
55	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
56	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Friendly losses for period: None
Enemy losses for period: None
Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 465 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date: 162 VC/NVA KIA, 60 VC/NVA CIA, 143 wpns, 248 HG, 18 CHIEU HOIS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco, 96219

AVDF-BCZ 11 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operation and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111900-121900 Apr 69.
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish ambushes vic 772848, 780853, 788853 and 771843.

B/5-46: NDP vic 712824 with local ambushes and begin sweep in direction 7383, 7382 and 7483 on 12 April 1969.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area to prevent rockets being fired in CHU LAI. C1, 2, 4 vic 509965, C3 vic 529941.

D/5-46: Continue defense LZ GATOR and provide security for Seebees and RMK on highway # 1.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for A/5-46, RF Companies and CAPS 142, 143 and 144.

1/H/17 CAV: 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

RICE DENIAL OPERATION: Negative

RADAR: AN/PPS5 utilized on bunker line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

CONFIDENTIAL

KENNETH S. MINK
Major, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator, Chu Lai, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	
			Assgn: O - 39, 1 Atchd PDY: O - 38		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 867 EM - 813		
			TOT - 908 TOT - 853		
3			(C) Summary: See above.		
4	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Bn Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962: Grid Coord, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0730		(U) Motor Stables attended by all personnel assigned to battalion trans. section.		
3.	0800		(U) Hq-19 dispatched to Company D for RMK detail.		
4.	0830		(U) 2 each 2½T Trks dispatched to 23d S&T Bn for pick up of supplies.		
5.	0935		(U) Detail from 26th Engs arrived to pour cement at both mess halls.		
6.	1150		(U) 1150 hours- 2 truck loads of peneprime (30 drums) picked up at 23d S&T Bn.		
7.	1205		(U) Rec'd info for Commander's Critical Items Report from CWO Hoste. Info pertains to those repair parts which have been difficult to obtain.		
8.	1415		(U) CPT Snortland called from 198th Bde. S4 refer 2 each 500 gal POL Blivets. Unserv ones on hand may be exchanged at 23d S&T POL.	CWO Hoste notified and will make the exchange 12 Apr.	
9.	1420		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: Bn XO called at approx 1315 hours refer storage shed or Conex for Medical section.	To check and call XO back.	
10.	1540		(U) Truck dispatched to Binh Son to pick up Company D's RMK detail.		
11.	1715		(U) Made issue to companies of water purifi. kits, insecticide dusters and insect bars poles.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962: Grid Coord, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12.		2000	(U) Sgt Stiverson, HHC supply picked up one each Tent, GP, Medium and delivered to the resupply pad for movement to Minuteman. To replace unserviceable mess tent presently located at Minuteman.		
13.	2015		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 12 Apr: 1 each water buffalo w/piggyback, backhaul of waterbuffalo. (Minuteman) 1 each load class V to Hill 26, Negative backhaul.		
14.	2350		(U) SUMMARY: The S4 again conducted normal activities. All supplies (backlog) at 23d S&T Bn. were picked up and distributed to the companies. 26th Engs completed the pouring of three concrete slabs for the wash racks and garbage racks for both mess halls. An oral request was made by CPT Snortland to the 198 Bde S4 for a bulldozee or road grader to work at LZ Gator. 1LT Stieger informed CPT Snortland that there were projects of higher priority to be accomplished first. A peneprime machine was also requested and the Bde S4 says that those areas designated to be peneprime by order of the Brigade Commander have priority and must be accomplished first. END OF SUMMARY.		
15.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

Page No. 1 | No. of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From		To	
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	Hour 0001	Date 11 Apr 69	Hour 2400	Date 11 Apr 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	1000		(U) Went to Division PSYOPS to discuss the movie team failing to be able to function on 10 Apr 69, The Movie Team has been rescheduled for 13 Apr 69.		
3	1400		(U) Visited Nam Binh Hamlet Chief to dicuss several items he wanted to talk about. He has requested scrap wood and materials for his PFs and that if we need security for our sandbag truck he will give us PFs. I took two bundles of sandbags to Hamlet Chief for his bunker around the village headquarters. Also received information on 2 Companies of VC Vic 525936 which was passed on to S-2 and S-3. He also offered to give us some PFs to help in operations in his hamlet.		
4			(U) Summary: Division PSYOPS has guarenteed that the movie will go without fail on the night of 13 Apr 69. The Hamlet Chief has requested scrap material for his PFs, which the S-4 has agreed to give me when it is available.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

Signature: Daniel J. Schulte

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO OF PAGES 1

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
XO, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator, near Chu Lai, RVN	0001	11 Apr 69	2400	11 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0730		(U) MP detachment of four men assumed duty today. Two will patrol village of Nuoc Mau and two will be on main gate duty. MP detachment will first report violations to this Bn except in event of serious events. They would then report first through MP channels.		
3	1630		(U) Personnel from Co B, 26th Engineers put the finishing work on the resupply mess hall wash rack AND THE 44th garbage rack and sump of the consolidated mess. This in effect eliminates the unsanitary condition that has existed at LZ Gator for approximately six months.	AAS	
4			(U) Summary: See above.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD L. LEBEAU, Major, Bn XO

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9103

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR(BS567962)	0001	2 Apr 69	2400	2 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0010		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			HHC 185		
			A 000 128 128 153		
			B 16 5 111 143		
			C 116 0 116 146		
			D 129 0 129 142		
			E 58 18 76 86	Bde	
			409 151 560 855		
3	0100		AC-1 Minuteman A13BS772848 A22BS780853 A32BS788853 A34BS771843 BE-1BS705825 A21BS694817, C(-)Gator CXO&(-)&2(-)&4 BS509965 C11BS511960 C13Bs503961 C22BS504970 C2BS513965 C3BS520932 D Gator E(-)Gator EMB5772816 ERBs694817 1/H/17 Cav 4 APC at Minuteman, LRRP Michigan BS407937	Bde, Arty, M	
4	0200		A(-)Minuteman A13BS772848 A22Bs80853 A32BS788853 A34BS771843, B(-) BS705825 B2 BS694817, (-)Gator CXO&(-)&2(-)&4BS 509965 C11BS511960 C13BS503961 C22BS504970 C2 BS513965 C3BS530932 D Gator, E(-)Gator EMBS772816 ERBs 694817 1/H/17 Cav. 4APC at Minuteman, LRRP Michigan BS407937	DE, ATT, Bde, Arty, M	
5	0300		All Elements no change	DE, ATT, Bde, Arty, M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10
"CLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS"
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1968 O-298-208

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3, 5/46, 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR(BS567962)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Apr 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0400	(U)	All elements no change.	Bde,Arty,M	
7	0430	(C)	4.2 Reports 1.)8 2.)1 3.)5 4.)14 5.)25 6.)6 7.)16 8.)47	Bde	
8	0500	(U)	All elements no change.	Bde,Arty,M	
9	0600	(U)	All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,M	
10	0700	(U)	All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
11	0800	(U)	All elementsx no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0900	(C)	A Minuteman B/BS/713823 C(-) GATOR C1,2,xo,4/BS/509965 C3/BS/530932 D GATOR E)-(GATOR EM/BS/772816 ER/BS/694817 1/H/17 CAV 4APC Minuteman, LRRP Mech /BS/407937	Bde, Arty, M	
13	0919	(C)	Nat. Polich picked up by ours 14 at Son Tinh and taken to B Co. Grid /BS/713823 - Pick-up complete 0930	Bde	
14	0915	(C)	ARVN LOCATIONS (1-5 ARVN) /BS/682844 677845, 676839, 683831, 686845, 685848	Bde, Arty M,	
15	0945	(C)	ARVNs in area and gathering Coconuts in Grid /BS/629964	Bde,Arty,M	
16	1000	(C)	C3 /BS/530932 received 5-7 rounds automatic weapons fire from 1 V.C. Sniper Grid /BS/ 527933- C3 called Arty and returned fire -will conduct sweep-Neg. friendly casualties	Bde	
17	1005	(C)	D4 Jeep Broke down-RMK patrolling area until jeep is picked up at Grid /BS/ 626845	Bde,Arty,M.	
18	1100	(C)	B /BS/ 713823 along with National Police questioned villagers and found out information that 5 VC were in the V.N. at this local		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 83, 5/46, 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR (BS567962)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18 cont			but evaded 11 Apr 69 moving South		
19	1100	(C)	A Minuteman, B/BS/ 713823 C-GATOR C1,2,XO,4/BS/509965, C3/BS/530932 DHGator D4/BS/626845, EH GATOR, EM/BS/772816 ER/BS/694817, 1/H/17 Cav 4 APC Minuteman LRRP Michigan /BS/407939	Bde Arty, M	
20	1145	(C)	ARVN LOCATIONS: 2-6 ARVN CP/BS/675801, 669802, 678810	Bde,Arty,M	
21	1200	(C)	A Minuteman, B/BS/720830, CH Gator C1,2,XO,4/BS/509965 C3/BS/530932 C13/BS/504970 DH Gator D4/BS/624845 E(-) GATOR, EM/BS/772816 ER/BS/720830 LRRP Mich/BS/407937 1/H/17 Cav HAPC LZ Minuteman	Bde,Arty,M	
22	1300	(C)	All elements no change	Bde, Arty,M	
23	1320	(C)	Ameal. Intsum # 101-69 97-69 96-69 TRANSLATION: Letter 16/TL Datgo 13 Jan 69, Find by NGO G-DOI-VO Chief of PB123, Unit 123A sent to cuv an units. Captured on 3 APR 69 at /BS/ 217140 by A2/1 Inf. In immediate future 81 mm mortor units will use delayed fuse ammo. Delay fuse ammo should be used only ib attack by fire against enemy strong-points, depots, airfield, and rear base areas. Delayed fuse ammo will not be used for attack by fire to be followed by infantry units (assaults)	Bde	
24	1330	(C)	Routine to LZ Minuteman - 1 pack with 104^{0} temp - probable malaria patient - Complete 1340	Bde	
25	1400	(C)	A Minuteman B/BS/720827 C(-) GATOR C1A,2,4,XO/BS/509965 C3/BS/530932 C13/BS/504970 C12/BS/513963 D(-)GATORZ D4/BS/504970- D4/BS/624845 E(-)GATOR EM/BS/772816 ER/BS/700827 1/H/17Cav 4 APC Minuteman	Bde,Arty,M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46inf. 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/ 567962	0001	12 Apr 69	2400	12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	(cont.)		IRRP-Mich/BS/470937		
26	1405		(C) OP spotted 4VN personnel Coord /BS/499959 CC has gone to recon the area with ground troops -negative results in sweep complete at 1405	Bde.	
27	1420		(C) C2 located at /BS/512980	Bde	
28	1410		(C) URI REPORT: Unknown size unit 2000 meters from Grid /BS/686896	Bde	
29	1445		(C) TRA-BONG SF & CIDG were ambushed from entrenched position 50-60m. away Estimated 40 VC fired small arms auto & semi weapons SF & CIDG returned fire with M-79 and called Arty - As VC evaded to /BS/286861 Also called gun ships for more coverage. -Results-1-CODG KOA & 1*CIDG WIA, D/O called 1005 complete 1015 taken to 312 Chu Lai ** Gunships came on station at 1100 & recover contact at 1115 from 2 VC snipers - Returned fire results- 2VC KIA in same vicinity as previous contact	Bde	
30	1520		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: (A) UCT Neg Report Coordnation-None (B) Son Tin, Tra Bong Bien Son (C) A Co. secured LZ Minuteman and provided 4 ambushes in area. (K)XX E Mortors in support of FWMAF on Penninsula. Bravo Co. & E Recon on Oper with 1-5 & 26 ARVN vic 7282. D Co. provides security for RMK working on HWY #1 near LZ Dottie (D) Neg.	Bde	
31	1522		(U) Called in Summary plans to Bde	Bde	
32	1525		(C) Tucker 19 at 733823 until approx 1600 then going to Nouc Mau		
33	1525		(C) LATE ENTRY A/Minuteman B/733823 C(-) GATOR C1(-), C2,C4,XO/509965 C3/530937	Bde,Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	12 Apr 69	2400	12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33 (cont)			C13/504970 C12/513963 D(-)GATOR D4/624845 E(-)GATOR EM/772816 ER/733823 1/H/17Cav 4 APC MICH 407937		
34	1545		(C) A CO. MINUTEMAN: VNbrought 500 lb. bomb to Minuteman. Bn request demolition team for tomorrow morning form Bde. The demo team will be at Div admin Pad at 0900Hrs to be picked up.	Bde	
35	1600		(C) B CO. Received sniper fire 1515 hours from Rs/727826 25-35 Rds. Returned fire Neg. results.	Bde, Arty	
36	1600		(C) B/739829 Er/739829 All other positions unchanged		
37	1645		(C) NOP's: A(-)/Minuteman Ae/778841 A23/770843 A24/782845 A22/786849 B/737827 C(-)/GATOR C1(-),4,XO/509965 C3/530937 C13/504970 C12/513963 C2/521983 C3(-)/528936 C32/530935 C35/525935 D/GATOR E(-)GATOR EM/772816 ER/786849 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MINUTEMAN MICH/407937	Bde, Arty	
38	1700		(C) B/739829 C12/513963 ER/739829 All other positions remained the same.	Bde, Arty	
39	1800		(U) All positions remained the same.	Bde, Arty	
40	1815		(C) ~~Binh Son: Meg 219, PF Company contacted with VC with following results: 6 VC KIA, CAptured 7 B40 rocket rounds, 3 hand grenades with 2 RF WIA with neg D/O. Enemy contacted 1500 Hrs, lasted 1 Hr with light sniper fire then broke contact friendly 545873 where initial contact enemy 539879. Artillry called at Binh Son.~~	Bde, Arty	
41	1830		BEO: B CO. received 40 to 50 rounds small arms fire 3 or 4 M-79 rounds at 1825 Hrs. received fire , broke contact, called for urgent		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO 6 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/ 567962	0001	12 Apr 69	2400	12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41 (Cont)			D/O at 1830 Hrs for 4 U.S. -D/O completed at 1850 Hrs. evacuated to 312. B2 &3 sent element to sweep area. Neg Results.	Bde	
42	1855		(C) Request emergency resupply of 4 cases M 60 ammo, 4 cases m 16 ammo and 2 cases M 79 ammo for B Co. Request a buffer and bolt for M 60 MG.	Bde.	
43	1900		(C) A/Minuteman B(-)/739829 c(-)/GATOR C1(-) C4, XO/509965 C3/509965 C13/504970 C12/513963 C2/521983 D/ Gator E(-)GATOR EM/772816 ER/739829 1/H/17 4 APC Minuteman Mich/407937	Bde, Arty	
44	2000		All positions remain the same.		
45	2000		(C) Binh Son: Census of grievance approx 2 sqd VC of Binh Thanh & Binh Tuy villages and 9 duty men stay at BS/558915 -545909- 556903 with purpose of gathering info every afternoon at 1700 Hrs they go to support cadre activities at Binh Thanh Phuoc Thuan, Phu Li & Tien Dao hamlet cmdr To May.	Bde	
46	2010		(C) Heb 46: Heb 46 was shot at (est 50 cal) at 2010 Hrs from 6392 & 6493 - neg result Red Leg will fire HE tonight in two grids.	Bde	
47	2030		(C) CAP !$#: BS/768831 received small arms fire. Moved out abd called Arty. Swept lightly, will sweep again first light. Reaction force from Minuteman put on standby for remainder of night.	Bde	
48	2030		(C) C Co: C 35 in bush, 1 man heard movement and threw grenade, others opened up. There was neg. contact. 2 US received superficial wounds from our frag. No D/O Ambush returned to C 3(-) and will return to new bush.	Bde	
~~49~~	~~2100~~		~~(U) All positions remain the same.~~	~~Bde, Arty~~	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR
DECLASSIFIED AFTER
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/ 567962	0001	12 Apr 69	2400	12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	2130		(C) S3, 5-46 MAC-PY 173 SET: Move to blocking position established JZY PQJ fIN JYH DBZ MESS EXB on 1st day at 3 locations SE of LZ FDY YIH NEB TYJ EGC RCD OKT south. ARVN returning to original objective. ANV GSC BWD XKY BGK XQR NXH PQJ LAB PQJ LAB PQJ GND CIC XFY. Sent to A B CO at Z 2145	Bde	
51	2135		(C) DIV: F6 rating units of 40 to 50 men BS/435989 alml with rockets.		
52	2200		(U) All positions remained the same.	Bde, Arty	
53	2030		(C) Late entry - Cap 131 1730 hrs, BS 596976 enemy BS 678968. OP spotted 1 squad VC, called ARty, swept area, Neg. results		
54	2300		(U) All positions remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty	
55	2400		(U) All positions remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty, M	
56	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED at 2400 Hrs 12 Apr 69 by S/Sgt Richard A. Ness		

SUMMARY: C1, C2, C3, E4 patrolled and ambushed in rocket area and will continue same today.

D secured LZ GATON, RMK and Seebees will continue tomorrow less RMK.

A secured LZ Minuteman and established 4 ambushes and will recon route to CAP 143 for use of possible reaction force.

B sweept area from NOP to east and will return to original 3 blocking positions to support 2-Co ARVN returning to obj A.

E opcon to B/5-46 - Mortor on HILL 26

Friendly losses for period: [redacted] 6 US WIA

Enemy losses for period: [redacted] Nine

Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, [redacted] WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: [redacted] VC/NVA KIA, 60 VC/NVA CIA, 143 wpns, [redacted] HG 18 CHIEU HOIS 162

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER DOD DIR 5200

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 12 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operation and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 121000 hrs, C3 vic 530932 rec 5-7 rds SAF from an estimated 2-3 VC vic 527933. They ret'd fire w/SAF and called arty. A sweep of the area found nothing. No en or friendly cas.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 121900-131900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish ambushes vic A12/778841, A23/770843, A24/782845, and A32/786849.

B/5-46: NDP vic 720827 and sweep in direction 7482, 7483, and 7583.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area. C1&C4 vic 509965, C2 vic 540983, C3 vic 531932.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and provide security for SEABEES on Hwy #1.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to D/5-46. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for A/5-46, RF companies, and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/11/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

RICE DENIAL OPERATION: None

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator, Chu Lai, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily staff briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		
			Assgnd: 0-39 Attchd: 1 PDY: 0-39		
			WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-867 EM-816		
			TOT-908 TOT-857		
4	1500		(C) Commander's meeting.		
5	1850		(U) Urgent Dust-Off, four EM, Co B		
			SP4 Miller, PFC Burdick & Davenport: severe head wounds.		
			SP4 Parker: frag wounds back and stomach All taken to 312th Evac.		
6			(U) Summary: see above.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Bn Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 8735 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962: Grid Coord, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0810		(U) Truck dispatched to Co. D for RMK detail.		
3.		0915	(U) Weekly Deadline & daily reports to Bde S4 with Sgt Cooper.		
4.	1045		(U) Chaplain came by to inquire about white paint for the Chapel. (5 Gal.)	Not avail at this time.	
5.	1510		(U) Rec'd call from 1/14th Arty S4 refer Lateral Transfer of 2 ea tarpaulins 17 x 20 ft.	CWO Hancock informed	
6.	1550		(U) CWO Hancock returned and reported incident In Nouc Mau in which Hq-4 ¼T Trk was struck by small arms fire. Hq-4 to go to Ord.	A detailed report is being prepared by CWO Hancock	
7.	1935		(U) Request for resupply of ammo rec'd from Bravo Co.	Delivered	
8.	2137		(U) Rec'd request from Co A for one pallet of 81MM Illum to Minuteman 13 Apr.	Will be delivered	
9.	2145		(U) Hook sorties for 13 Apr: 1 net of diesel, peneprime and rocket pods for urinals. (MM) 1 class V (4.2 HE) to Hill 26 2 each water trailers to MM.		
10.	2355		(U) SUMMARY: Normal routine activity was again conducted by the S4 section. N difficulties were encountered.		
11.	2400		(U) Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. 198th Inf. Bde. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Apr 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0930		(U) Went to Brigade to 635th MI Det. to turn in VIP vouchers. Also turned in Civilian hire report to Brigade S-5.		
3	1100		(U) Returned to LZ Gator.		
4	1430		(U) Went to Nouc Mau, then to Nam Binh to investigate reports of mortar rounds harming local civilians.		
5	1700		(U) Returned to LZ Gator.		
6			(U) Summary - The morning was spent at Brigade turning in VIP vouchers and Civilian hire reports. The afternoon was spent investigating claims of mortar incidents.		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel P. Tobin 1Lt Adjutant

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
XO, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator near Chu Lai, RVN	HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Apr 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	1500		(C) A commander's conference was held at LZ Gator and attended by all six Co Commanders, primary and special staff and CSM. LTC Barnes emphasized reenlistment; daily unit inspections; unit security; use of the chain of command; careless loss of weapons; DRs; late reports and getting the word out to the troops. Staff personnel briefed Co commanders. Meeting adjourned at 1610 hours.		
3	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD L. LEBEAU, Major, Bn XO

SIGNATURE: R. L. Lebeau

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
83 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	0001		(C) Posted locations from 12 2400 hrs Apr 69. A(-) GATOR A MINUTEMAN, B BS739829 C(-)Gator CXO&1(-)&4 BS 509965 C3(-) BS530937 C32BS530935 C13BS504970 c12BS513963 G2BS521988, D GATOR, E(-) GATOR EMBS772816 ERBS739829, 1/H/17 CAV 4APC Minuteman, LRRP Michigan BS 407937		
3	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORTS: HHC 185 A 0 129 129 154 B 0 128 128 141 C 114 0 114 145 D 126 0 126 141 E 58 18 76 86 298 275 573 852	Bde	
4	0035		(C) CAP 134 Friendly BS628006 , Enemy BS627006. Ambush spotted movement and opened fire. Called for Illum from River boat South. Swept area finding 1 VC KIA without weapon. Will reweep at 1st light.	Bde, S2	
5	0100		(U) All positions remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty, M	
6	0200		(U) All positions remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty, M	
7	0300		(U) All positions remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	
8	0400		(U) All positions remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	
9	0430		(C) 4.2 Reports: 1)16 2)0 3)0 4)16 5)33 6)11 7)48 8)92	Bde	
10	0500		(U) All positions remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	
11	0600		(U) All positons remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	
12	0700		(U) All positions remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF[illegible] PUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 4/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0800		(C) B/BS738828, All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
14	0810		(C) CO Reported to station 0730 - Pick-up Co at LZ GATOR to get B to pick-up 5 D/O (4) general stomach sickness (1)schrapnel Also pick-up 4 ruck sacks. D/O on evening of 12 Apr 69 -Pick-up complete 0810 hrs Grid /BS/739829	Bde	
15	0820		(C) At 0755 B & ER received 4 incoming M-79 rounds from /BS/738823 -Neg Casualties	Bde	
16	0900		(C) ER/BS/735824, All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
17	1000		(C) A(-)GATOR A MINUTEMAN B(*)BS/738826 C3/BS/528936 ER/BS/718806, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
18	1025		(C) B spotted 12 VC wearing black with packs & weapons at /BS/713826. Calling Arty	Bde	
19	1100		(U) All elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
20	1130		(C) B questioned 1 Villager-she reported 12 VC headed NW from 718828 carrying packs, grenades and small arms. Arty was called in on VC but neg results at this time	Bde	
21	1200		(C) B(-) 718828, C1,4,XO/BS/509965, All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty,M	
22	1205		(C) ARVN LOCATIONS: 1-5/BS/6785 2-6/BS/691789, 701801, 704787	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1240		(C) ARVN 1/5 at 0930 at /BS/675855 which was heavily mined area had 8 KIA and 12 WIA	Bde	
24	1300		(C) B(-) /BS/710829, C45/BS/509965, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
25	1400		(C)A27/BS/778835, B(-)/BS/710821, C13/BS/522987 C27/BS/522987, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
26	1500		(C) A3/767828. B(-)/698818, B34/710821 all other positions remain unchanged.		
27	1530		(C) SON TINH: Son Tink reported that ARVN 2/6 has been extracted.	Bde	
28	1530		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: A) VCI Neg report coordination the Bn Co and S3 coordinated with the 2nd ARVN Reg CO and advisor 1000 Hrs at Son Tinh conveiving the current joint operation B) Son Tinh, Binh Son, Tra Bong. C) A receives LZ Minuteman & provides fire base security for Batango Penn. refugees. They also had 4 ambushes outside of Minuteman last night. E mortors are in support of FWMAF on Penn., xBxCx B co and E Recon on op with 1/5,2/6 ARVN vic 7182,7081, D neg.	Bde	
29	1530		(C) ER & B1 vic 718806 reported receiving 2 invoming mortors Rds at 1530. Neg casulties, process of calling Arty, Em grid 712804	Bde	
30	1600		N (C) NDP: A(-)Minuteman A12/775849 A15/774845, A22/782845, A25/777840 B(-)/698818 B1/718706 B3-4/710821 C(-)/GATOR CXO,4,1/506970 C3/537936 C32/537938 C11/509964 C12/504970 C2/521983 C22/518977 C21/525982 D GATOR EM/772816 ER/718806 1/H17 4 APC Minuteman LRRP/MICA/467937	Bde,Arty	
31	1700		(U) All elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
32	1800		(U) All elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFI... SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1830		(C) TRICKER 19: Tricker 19 in location Nouc Mau at 1845	Bde	
34	1832		(C) For Maj. Mink from Lt. Schultzie PF at Moui Mau report VC in TB4, no estimate of number.		
35	1900		(U) All positions remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
36	1930		(C) Bde: no CA's for tomorrow (14 Apr) and no operational changes. Total KIA to 0900 #146.		
37	2000		(U) All positions remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
38	2010		(C) LATE ENTRY 1930. 86 all closed LZ Dottie 20000 (2/6ARVN). 26 completely out of AO.	Bde	
39	2020		(C) LATE ENTRY: 1930-2000 TOC; Minuteman 24 & Firebird 91 came on station 2000	Bde	
40	2100		(U) All positions remain the same.	Bde,Arty, M	
41	200		(C) B11 & ER/718806 at 1610 received incoming M-79 (approx 10-15) 60mm (2 approx) and auto wpns fire from enemy grid 712803. Called Arty at 1810; received more incoming from enemy frid 722812 & called Arty. Estimated 12 VC. Broke contact 1845. Called Gunships and flare ship who came on station 1930. They received 10 rds snipper fire from enemy grid. Returned fire. Luther checked area and went off station at 2000. Elements will sweep at first light. Neg friendly casualties.	Bde	
42	2200		(U) All elements positions remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty, M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2210		(C) Operation to set up security for coop. gathering rice. PF's from Binh Son will Co-op with Marines to organize the op. Elements of PF Plt #128 & CAP 136. 1st obj. BS/529935, 2nd 524924 & 3rd 525898. Elem. from PF Plt. #11 & CAP 138 1st obj. 550910 - 538900. Pf Plt #12 and CAP 132 will be blocking force, 552887. PF Plt 11 & CAP 139 1st Obj 520882, with blocking force 512885 thru 518890. Operation starts 0600 on 14 April, ending same day, time unknown	Bde, S2	
44	2210		(C) PF's at Nouc Mau spotted 6 VC vic 577974 at 2210 Hrs. PF engaged with small arms, VC fled to east. Swept village will Ilum - Neg results.	Bde, Arty	
45	2300		(U) All positions of elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	
46	2300		(C) ER &B11 D/O called for 3 US at 2245 at B5718806. 1 US (priority) with head wound, 2 US (routine) with stomach wounds Resulting from incoming M-79 (10-15) from enemy grid 718809 at 2240. D/O made at 2400 hrs, taken to 312 evac. Arty called after D/O complete.		
47	2345		(C) PF at 772816 reported 2 Plt of VC (763826) trying to enter village. VC fired 1-M79 round from grid 768818 landing north of vill. NEG casualties		
48	2330		(C) Late Entry; B co. questioned 1 VN woman, she reported 10-12 VC evaded NW from 718828, Arty called on escaping route, Neg results. Picked up 9 VCS women and evacualted to LZ Bayonet.	Bde, S2	
49	2345		(C) PF's at EM location captured 2 VCS in vic 763826. Are holding at EM location.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF [illegible] SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	2400		(U) All elements positions remain unchanged Bde, Arty, M		
51	2400		(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co continues to secure LZ Minuteman and employ ambushes vic 775849, 774845, 782845, & 777846. B Co continues operation vic. LZ SOUTH 0755 rec'd 3-4 incoming M-79 1025 spotted 10-12 VC W/Packes & weapons 713826. 1530 rec'd 2 incoming mortar rds, neg casualties. 1815 rec'd incoming M-79 small arms fire & mortars, neg casualties. Gunships called expended entire load of ordanance vic 718806 for friendlier. 2245D/O called for 3 US 2 liter, 1 ambulatory. D/O complete 2400 Detained 9 VCS (female) evac to Bayonet. C. Co continues activities in southern rocket pocket vic 506970, 521983, 537936, & 509964. D Co. continues to secure LZ Gator and improve defenses. Continues to secure RMK vic LZ Dottie. E Co. Mortars in GS from HILL 26 & Recon OPCON to B Co.		
52	2400		Journal closed 13 2400hrs Apr 13 69 S/Sgt. Richard A. News		

Friendly losses for period: 4 WIA
Enemy losses for period: None
Friendly losses todate: 51 KIA, 475 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date: 162 VC/NVA KIA, 143 wpns, 248 HG 18 Chiew Hois.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Kenneth S. Mink, Maj. Inf. S3	Kenneth S. Mink

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 13 Apr 69

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 121515 hrs, B Co vic 739829 rec 25-35 rds SAF from unknown number of VC at 727826. Ret'd fire with SA and called arty.

At 121825 hrs, B Co vic 739829 received 40 to 50 rds SAF and 3-4 M79 rds from unknown size VC grid 727826 ret'd fire and called artillery. B2-3 swept area with neg res. There were 4 US WIA.

At 130755 hrs, B Co vic 738829 rec 3 or 4 incoming M79 rds from unk size VC force vic 738823. Called artillery with unk res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131900-141900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish ambushes vic 777840, 775849, 774845, and 782845.

B/5-46: NDP vic 7082 and be withdrawn to LZ GATOR approx 0900 and refit for future operations.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area. C1 and C4 vic 507970, C2 vic 523982, C3 vic 528935.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and provide security for SEABEES and RMK on Hwy #1.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 for A/5-46, RF Companies, and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 13 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

RICE DENIAL: C Company in conjunction with rocket security.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 4 US WIA

B. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator APO 96219	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		[illegible]
2	0715		(C) Daily staff briefing		[illegible]
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	[illegible]
			Assgn: 0-39 Attchd: 1 PDY: 0-38		
			WO-2 WO-2		
			EM-860 EM-809		
			TOT-901 TOT-849		
4	2245		(O) Three EM wounded Co B:	Casualty rpt.	[illegible]
			PFC Bruce Burdick - Frag Wnd head (no brain damage), to 312th, condition good.	to Bde.	
			PFC George Eclhardt - Frag wnds rt. side, to 312th, treated and released.		
			PFC James Harland - Frag wnds left shoulder left thigh, rt ankle, to 312th, condition good.		
5			(U) Summary: see above		[illegible]
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By [illegible] NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962: Grid Coord, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0810	(U) 2½T Truck dispatched to resupply pad to fill water trailers.		
3.		0820	(U) One (1) pallet of 81MM Illum taken to resupply pad for delivery to Co A at Minuteman as requested.	Bird made delivery this morning	
4.	1300		(U) Moved one each Conex container from Co C area to area of dispensary. To be used by Bn. Medical Section for storage.		
5.	1350		(U) Rec'd request from Marine CAP Teams for ammo	Ammo issued as O/H qtys. permitted	
6.	1445		(U) Rec'd request for emergency resupply of ammo to Bravo Company.	Ammo taken to pad and delivered to B	
7.	1605		(U) Rec'd request from Co A 1SG for 1 pallet of 81MM HE & 1 pallet 81MM Illum to be delivered to Minuteman on 14 Apr.	1 pallet of Illum taken to pad. ½ pallet of HE only taken to pad and prepared for deliv due to load capacity of available bird. This was accepted as adequate by Co A 1SG	
8.	1735		(U) Hook Sorties scheduled for 14 Apr are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback to MM- backhaul-water buffalo; 1 water load to Hill 26 w/negative backhaul.		
9.	2350		(U) SUMMARY: Another day of normal, routine activity. Sunday being our day of least activity we were able to send six of our people to the USO Beach for relaxation and recreation. Other personnel prepared material for turn-in to 23d S&T on 14 Apr and made strides toward cleaning up the S4 supply yard & tents. No difficulties were experienced this day.		
10.	0900		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: CPT Snortland called CPT Guyton, 198 Bde S4 refer water point closing at 1630 each day. Requested coordination with 26th Engs and possible ext of closing time in order to meet our operational needs periodically. Sometimes refusal to fill blivets also mentioned to CPT Guyton. Was also informed by CPT Guyton that due to road clearance		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Bn. 46th Inf.	BS 567962: Grid Coord APO S.F. 96219	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Item 10 (con't): difficulties this Battalion may be late with the weekly deadline report. Report is normally due at 198th Bde S4 prior to 0800 each Saturday. We now have a 0930 deadline each Saturday.		
11.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	13 Apr 69	2400	13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) OPened Journal.		
2	0900		(U) Picked up seriously ill boy in Nouc Mau and took him to 27th Surg for treatment.		
3	1330		(U) Took 4 individuals from Bn to Bde PIO for an interview with Mr. Fowler, reporter from Texas for a Hometown News Release.		
4	1845		(U) Went to Nouc Mau to show PSYOP Movies. Had a crowd of approximately 800 people. PFs thought they saw 6 VC about 2210. Ended movie and swept the area- Negative results.		
5			(U) Summary: Received word from the village of Nouc Mau that there was a very sick boy in the village. We picked up the individual and took him to 27th Surg. He had a high temperature and suspected brain damage from the temperature. A Texas reporter was at Bde PIO to interview people from Texas. We took 4 people from the Bn up to Bde for an interview. We had a large crowd of 800 for a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

1-5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S-5, 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Apr 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			PSYOP Movie in Nouc Mau. PFs thoght they saw some VC. A sweep of the village had negative results.		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS; ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(C) Posted locations from 13 2400hrs Apr 69. A(-) Minuteman A12/775819 A15/774845 A22/782845 A25/777846 B(-)/698818 B1/718806 B3&4/710821 C(-) GATOR CXO&1(-)&4/506970 C2(-)/521983 C21/523981 C3/537936 C11/509964 C12/504970, D GATOR E(-) GATOR EM/772816 ERBS/718806 I/H/17 CAV 4 APC Minuteman, LRRP Michigan /40 7937		
3	0040		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 174 A 0 129 129 154 B 93 10 103 133 C 116 0 116 145 D 0 128 128 141 E 60 16 75 86 269 283 550 733	Bde	
4	0100		(U) All element positions remain unchanged	Bde, Arty,M	
5	0200		(U) All element positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
6	0300		(U) All element positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
7	0400		(U) All element positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
8	0455		(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)14 2)0 3)6 4)20 5)40 6)16 7)25 8)81	Bde	
9	0500		(U) All element positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
10	0600		(U) All element positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
11	0648		(C) A Co. All bushes closed to LZ Minuteman C11 has closed to C1 /BS/506970	Bde	
12	0700		(U) All element positons remain unchanged	Bde,Arty, M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NCO IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

INITIALS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0750		(C) Bl sweeping area of in-coming mortars last evening - Neg results - complete 0750	Bde	
14	0800		(C)Bl/708813, ER/708813, all other elements positions remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
15	0810		(C) Bl had 2 packs lifted out by CC. Pick-up complete at 0810.	Bde	
16	0830		(C) C33 detained 2 VC suspects. (1)15 yr old male (no ID), (1)37 yr male - will be picked up at later time - 1030 to Bayonet	Bde	
17	0855		(C) D mine sweep team reported visual contact with Chu Lai mine sweep which was receiving in-coming sniper fire, no friendly casualties.	Bde	
18	0900		(C) B/697820, ER697820, all other positions remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
19	0955		(C) E Grid ?562981 - Fire from this area toward HWY#1-PF'S were going into area & were fired upon. Results: 2 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA to 27th Surg, 2 VCS WIA taken to 312 EVAC 5 VC with weapons evaded NW. Neg further Our CC made pick-up.	Bde	
20	1000		(C) C2/523980, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty, M	
21	1020		(C) B & E RECON extracted, PZ/697820 at 0923 LZ/GATOR at 1018.	Bde	
22	1100		(C) C(-) PZ/6978?0, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde.	LZ GATOR /BS/ 567962	0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1110		(C) Addition to Cit Rep. - D23/564996 -Gun Jeep D12 & Gun Jeep 42 Patrolling between /BS/596927 & /BS/ 639796	Bde,arty,M	
24	1200		(C) C(-)/506970, C11/504970, D12 & 43 patrolling /596927-/639796, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty, M	
25	1250		(C) CISCO BASIN 139,8,6&2 Enemy grids of contact /BS/514885 & 501882 -1 marine KIA, 1 marine (O-5) WIA- 2 PF KIA, 3 PF's WIA, also estimate 5 VC KIA. -complete report will follow	Bde	
26	1300		(C) D11/631820, D41/636800, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
27	1310		(C) Our CC D/O 4 best casualties from Cisco Basin People - 2Marines, 2 PF's also 1 PF KIA-from /514885, all taken to 27th SURG TOI-1325		
28	1400		(C) C11/504970, D41/631820, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
29	1520		LATE ENTRY 1500: D11/638784, D41/638784 All other element positions remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty,M	
30	1600		(C) D11/631820, D41/634811, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
31	1700		(C) A13/774848. A23/779845, A32/782848 A35/782846, all other element positions remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty, M	
32	1800		(C) NDP: A13/774848, all other positions remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 Inf 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1800		(C) A VCI NEG REPORTcoordinator. The Bn Co and 83 went to So Tu and coordinate with the Quang Nai senior advisor and the 2nd ARVN Reg. senior advisors concerning future operations. B) Son ten, Tra Bong, Bien Son. C) A Co secures LZ Minuetman and provided fire Base security for refugees on Batanga Penn. They also provided 4 ambushes on pennensula. A Co provided security for See Bees & RMK working on hwy #1 near LZ Dottie. D none		
34	1830		(C) LATE ENTRY 1719: URI Battalion sized enemy force believed to be located 750 m off /BS/722906 from late afternoon.		
35	1905		(C) URI-Battalion size unit located 760 M from BS/1718761. Report this evening.		
36	1920		(C) LATE ENTRY 1900: MinutemanD/O called for 1 US 1830 with 104° temp at LZ Minuteman. Man had heart (history) trouble. D/O complete 1850. Evac to 755813 for 6 VN children who step on mine - complete 1905, all to 312 Evac.	Bde	
37	1925		(C) ER left LZ Gator 1925 for LP	Bde	
38	1935		LATE ENTRY BOE 1900: B Co CA at 7390 BZ 0630		
39	1940		LATE ENTRY 1900: (U) All elements positons remain unchaged.	Bde,Arty,M	
40	2000		(C) Bde: OHIO LRRP's extracted at 2000		
41	2020		(C) LATE ENTRY 1915 Bien Son: Pertaining to ambushes gird 614909-622898-618888 moving to positoon 14 Apr 1900 until 0500 15 Apr 69	Bde	

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS. DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL C... | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—654154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/11 6 Inf 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	14 Apr 69	2000	14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2022		(C) LATE ENTRY 1925: Cap 132 14 Apr 69 friendly grid 513889 - enemy grid 528887 - spotted 2 VC crossing river 20 M East of their position and patrol opened fire with s/A. Results 2VC KIA, 2 VC were point men for larger element of 10 to 15 size. Patrol pursued large element until PF step on 1.16 - mine swept area - found nice, cloths, cartridge belt and med supplies. D/O 1000 to 1030. ID taken from VC KIA to Bien Son. U USMC KIA - 1 PF KIA -2 PF WIA 2 USMC WIA neg D/O.	Bde patrol	
43	2029		(C) LATE ENTRY 1935: Bieh Son: Cap 138 14 Apr 69 1030-Friendly grid 514907 enemy grid 554902-Unit spotted movement in tree line opened fire with auto wpn - swept area -Neg.	Bde	
44	2025		(C)LATE ENTRY 1940: Cap 136 14 Apr 69 1530 -friendly grid 524937 enemy grid 521929-524905. Element started to sweep village between hills & village link up with Cap 138 continued on South West to their CP. Results: found huts and old bunkers that was destroyed. Neg. contact.		
45	2035		(C)Benh Son: Cap 139 14 Apr : Friendly 472 871 Enemy 546887-523883-519888 patrol moving to Ani Dihn #2 spotted Vc moving opened fire - Results 3 VC KIA-Patrol moved on to NGOC-TRI# were sweeping village ad receive snipper fire 1 USMC WIA 0-5 D/O 1130 Hrs. Patrol swept NOC TRI#2-3 VC fled and patrol opened fire. Results 3 more VC KIA. Moved on and receive sniper fire. Wounded PF. D/O called. PF died before D/O complete. VC open fire on D/O and 1 medic on chopper WIA, two USMC heat exhaustion - 2 CC picked up casualty and return to CP	Bde	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 877354
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			At 0810 Bi had 2 packs taken out by CC. Pick up completed at 0810. B Co extracted from 697820 at 0923. Returned to LZ Gator at 1018. Neg. contacts. At 1700 A(-) at LZ minuteman At 1200 D(-) at Gator with elements patrolling.		
56	2400		(U) 142400 Apr 69 Journal closed by S/Sgt Richard Ness		

Friendly Losses For Period: None
Enemy Losses For Period: None
Friendly Losses To DATE: 61 KIA, 475 WIA
6 Killed not As A Result
Of Hostile Action
Enemy losses to Date. 162 VC/NVA KIA
143 W/NS, 248 P.W. 18 Chieu Hoi

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Kenneth S. Mink, Maj. Inf. S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 4/46 Inf 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2145		(U) LATE ENTRY 2000: all elements positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
47	2100		(U) All elements positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
48	2100		(C) Binh Son: INTEL-Binh Lana village 649945-641946-637935 630933-629919- reporting on sapper unit No 31 commander unknown strenght 50 wpns 1-60MM, 4 bar complete individual wpns. -Uniform green -2nd position strength 20 commander MMaj, Ban complete individual wp. Uniform black & green day time observor spotted location 618918 1800 - They form up 621919 for info & operate at 612912-618932-622938 -613946.		
49	2115		(C) Binh Son: 1 VC unit strength 100, located 505912-503914 504914, units moved east Son Tinh District on 12 Apr 69	Bde	
50	2120		(C) Binh Son: Today marines mad contact along with PF - one VC KIA at grid 523888 at NGOC TRI hamlet was tracton in Binh Tuy hamlet-5 other VC reported KIA at 516886. Report on 5 VC KIA to be repeated later	Bde	
51	2130		(C) LRRP CHIO/409831 at 9152 was extracted at 419832 they observed 50-60 VC moving South on a trail /412831. Requested extraction 1840. They called arty on VC and reported 7 VC KIA.	Bde	
52	2200		(U) All elements positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
53	2300		(U) All elements positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
54	2400		(U) All elements positions remain unchanged	Bde, Arty,M	
55	0001		SUMMARY: All A Co. elements closed to LZ Minuteman with neg. contacts At 0750 B1 swept area of last evenings enemy action (morter) with Neg Results		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	14 Apr 69	2400	14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			At 0810 Bi had 2 packs taken out by CC. Pick up completed at 0810. B Co extracted from 697820 at 0923. Returned to LZ Gator at 1018. Neg. contacts. At 1700 A(-) at LZ minuteman At 1200 D(-) at Gator with elements patrolling.		
56	2400		(U) 142400 Apr 69 Journal closed by S/Sgt Richard Ness		

Friendly Losses For Period: None
Enemy Losses For Period: None
Friendly Losses To DATE: 61 KIA, 475 WIA
6 Killed not As A Result
Of Hostile Action
Enemy losses to DATE. 162 VC/NVA KIA
143 WIA, 248 K.B. 18 Chieu Hoi

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Kenneth S. Mink, Maj. Inf. S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 14 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 131530 hrs, ER and B1 vic 718806 reported rec 2 inc mortars rds neg cas, neg res.

At 131610 hrs, ER and B11 vic 718806 reported rec inc M79 (approx 10-15) 2 mortar rds, and AWF en grid 712803.

At 131730 hrs, B evac 9 VCS (female) to BAYONET.

At 131810 hrs, ER and B11 rec more inc fire en grid 722812. Estimated 12 VC.

At 132240 hrs, ER and B11 rec inc M79 (approx 10-15) en grid 718809 res 3 US WIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141900-151900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish ambushes vic 774848, 779845, 782848, and 782846. Conduct mounted patrols during daylight.

B/5-46: Assist in defense of LZ GATOR and reaction force for refugee camps and CAPs.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area. C1 and C4 vic 505970, C2 vic 523980, and C3 vic 538937.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and provide security for SEABEES and RMK on Hwy #1.

E/5-46: Recon ambush in area 5597, 5498, and OP vic 561979 and 553994 during daylight. E Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 of A/5-46, 2 RF companies and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

14 April 1969

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

RICE DENIAL: C Company is conjunction with rocket security.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES::

A. Friendly: 3 US WIA

B. Enemy: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 8735 41
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assgnd: O-39 Attchd: 1 PDY: O-38		
			WO-2 WO-2		
			EM-861 EM-812		
			TOT-902 TOT-852		
4			(U) Summary: see above		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962: Grid Coord APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Apr 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0815	(U) Truck dispatched to Co D for RMK detail		
3.		0915	(U) Ammo truck - pick up 2 men at Co D and take to school at Combat Ctr on way to ASP.		
4.		0925	(U) 2½T Trk load of excess, serviceable TA 50 items taken to 23d S&T for turn-in.		
5.	1140		(U) CPT Snortland called from 198th Bde S4 refer: 1. 500 gal POL blivet for POL.	CWO Hoste was notified.	
			2. Resupply sorties- must report weight of external loads from now on.	Coordination w/ pad crew chief.	
6.	1305		(U) Remaining ½ pallet of 81MM HE, previously requested by Alpha for Minuteman was delivered to resupply pad for movement to Minuteman.		
7.	1410		(U) Rec'd request from Alpha Co for 30 rolls concertina and 30 each 60" culverts for Minuteman.	Issued 20 rolls concertina and 15 culverts due to O/H qtys. Will obtain and complete issue as requested soon as possible.	
8.	1525		(U) Truck dispatched to pick up Co D's RMK detail. (SP4 Evans)		
9.	2100		(U) Rec'd emergency resupply of ammo from Bravo Co.	Taken to pad for delivery to Bravo	
10.	2130		(U) Hook sorties for 15 Apr: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback to Minuteman; backhaul WB;		
			1 load POL to Minuteman, negative backhaul.		
11.	2355		(U) SUMMARY: Large backlog of TA 50 items were turned in to 23d S&T Bn. More to be picked up from companies for turn-in. Picked up and distributed 12 each elec. fans. S4 crew con't to make progress toward cleaning up storage tents and supply yard.		
12.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th 46Inf. APO S.F. 96219	LZ Gator BS 967962	0001	14 Apr. 69	2400	14 Apr. 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	1045		(U) Went to Binh Son District Headquarters to coordinate Rice Denial and Scholarships		
3	1500		(U) Went to Bde. PSYOP to pick up a Kit Carson Scout trained for PSYOP purposes		
4			(U) Summary: The district chief had a new Rice Denial Overlay. One new area was added but it has no effect on us. District Chief said when his people ask for help he will then ask us for our aid and that the areas marked for destruction could be destroyed by us. Long, Kit Carson Scout has been in training at Bde. PSYOP for 3weeks and was sent to the Bn. today to work with the S-5 Shop.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
S-5 Daniel J. Schulte

SIGNATURE
Daniel J. Schulte CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9/105

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	15 Apr 69	2400	15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0005		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		
			HHC 175		
			A 000 129 129 154		
			B 000 101 101 131		
			C 117 000 117 144		
			D 000 128 128 141		
			E 060 015 075 085		
			177 373 550 720	Bde	
3	0100		(C) A(-) MM, A17/774848, A23/779845, A32 782848, A35/782846, B GATOR, C(-) 506970, C2(-)/523980, C23/525983, C3(-)/535944, C34/ 535946, C11/504970, C13/507976, D GATOR, E (-) GATOR, EM/772816, ER(-)/554966, ER a 552967, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC at MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
4	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
5	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
6	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
7	0415		(C) SHADOW 47 at grids 475935 while looking thru a starlight, spotted an estimated 5 large moving targets. Received an unk number of rounds from both sides of river, also from road neg hits. Shadow worked over area with unk res.	Bde	
8	0435		(C) At 0325 2 Marines and PFs from CAP 132Z rec 50 rds of unk caliber in grids 556982 and 546886 from unk helicopter. Info came from VN pers neg cas.	Bde	
9	0430		(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)12 2)0 3)2 4)14 5)54 6)10 7)41 8)105	Bde	
10	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
11	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
12	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	15 Apr 69	2400	15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0755		(C) CC picked up 3 VC suspects grid 730892 taken to LZ BAYONET pick up at 0710 also		
			1 KIA. All 3 VCI were young men/.	Bde, Arty, M	
14	0800		(C) C3/535948, ER a 548966, All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
15	0825		(C) D21 mine sweep team to be at 562996.	Bde	
16	0855		(C) D Co 2 jeeps 1 trk 19 men total RMK		
			security between grid 624854 & 636800-D Co.	Bde, Arty, M	
17	0900		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
18	1000		(C) B(-)721898, D11/624854, D41/636800,		
			all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
19	1015		(C) At 0830 B11 movingfrom 730892 spotted		
			12-15 VC running fired on same have 1 female		
			approx 22 yrs KIA with no ID on northern side		
			of build up area found trenches and punji pits along		
			trail. B3 0835 found med supplies gauze, needles,		
			clamps, looked like miner surgical kit. HOURS		
			26 0840 rec SAF from 724890 swept hill and slope		
			26 had 1 KIA in grey farmers clothes had 1		
			chicom, 1 M26 grenade and notebook.	Bde, S2	
20	1100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty,	
21	1200		(C) A MM, B/721898, C(-)/504977, C2/523980,		
			C3/535948, D(-) GATOR, D11/624854, D21/		
			562996, D41/636800, E(-) GATOR, EM/772816,		
			ER/561979, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
22	1250		(C) CC picked up from B Co 721898, 9 VCS		
			no ID 6 taken to LZ BAYONET, 3 taken to hosp		
			2 malaria, 1 gunshot 312th Evac.	Bde, Arty, M	
23	1300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
24	1330		(C) D Co called for urgent D/O at 1255 for		
			one Korean civilian engr run over by earch		
			mover crushed ribs 631820 D/O compl 1308.	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	15 Apr 69	2400	15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
26	1430		(C) Event of 14 Apr 69-PF requested EM to fire on 737807, 742805, res in 5 VC KIA.	Bde, S2	
27	1500		(C) C33/546955, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M	
28	1530		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT: LINE A: VCI neg report coordination the Bn CO and S3 went to SON TINH and coordingated with COL THANH CO 6th Regt and COL KRANK province chief and their advisors concerning future operations. LINE B: BINH SON, TRA BONG LINE C: A Co secures LZ MINUTEMAN and provides fire base security for refugees on Batangan Peninsula. They also provide 4 ambushes in area. E mortars in support of FWMAF on peninsula. D Co provides security for RMK and SEABEES working on Hwy #1 near LZ DOTTIE. LINE D: B Co cordoned and searched AN THIN #2 village vic 7389 Field Force police from BINH SON and Province Reconaissance Unit cadre from QUANG NGAI operated with B Co and questioned all villages. 2 VC were killed and 11 detained.	Bde, Arty, M	
29	1600		(C) B Co CC pickup 3 male 5 females and 2 babysons at 1400 at 730892 PRU said that they were VC. 1 male went to hospital and 2 male and 5 female and baby sons went to BAYONETT at 1530.	Bde, S2	
30	1600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
31	1700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
32	1710		(C) Intell rec by CAP 133 from local PF and RD 200 VC and 20 NVA moving to vic of 698933 intentions are to hit CAPs 131, 133, 135.	Bde	
33	1750		(C) URI Bn Size location 1000 meters at 730818 from this afternoon.	Bde, S2	
34	1800		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	15 Apr 69	2400	15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1900	NDP's	(C) A Co(-)MM, A15/773843, A14/784846, A22/773842, A24/773849, B(-)/734893, B44/732897, A42/735888, B12/727891, B21/726891, B12/727892, C11/507967, C(-)/504970 C2/535982, C13/507970, C3/535948, C35/543859, D(-) GATOR, D31/561966, E(-) GATOR, EM/772816, ER(-)/558978, ER b/554979, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC MM.	Bde, Arty, M	
36	2020		(C) B Co 14 sprung ambush at 732897 at 1940 sighted 3 VC engaged with SAF, neg res.	Bde	
37	2036		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
38	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
39	2145		(C) Our utility HOURS 14 while returning from LZ MINUTEMAN spotted and engaged five (5) VC vic 670887 res in five KIA called this loc for support our CC went out to cover utility drew fire from 300 meters west of location. We called the blue ghost people for move support are utility also ret'd to this loc and picked up an element of D Co and went out to check out the KIA's and pick up all equipment VC were carrying 9 82mm mortar rds pistol belts, documents, medical supplies, sleeping gear, rain gear and one was wear belt and buckle with star on it items were policed up and brought to this location add one gas mask.	Bde, S2	
40	2200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
41	2000	LATE ENTRY	(C) MAG 1352 1 unit of en stay in following KHUI HOU ROM 4298. Div Amer read out. Det from B Co Det 7635 Dust 46 approx 1513. Apr 69. Cpt 730892 classified hamlet guerrilla states that 105 local Battalion 83 local Bn are located as follows 105 mountains west of detainees hamlet unkdistance Detainees hamlet located in vic 788840 83 LOC BINH ville vic 620872 Mission is to attack BINH SON (D) city on unk date. OB to 48 LF last loc at 7186 on 10 Apr 200 men, 38 LF loc 6859, 9 Apr 200 men 105 Local Co loc QUE SON (D) (CON'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198th Bde	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	15 Apr 69	2400	15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		CON'T	(C) BT1954, 12 Apr 100 men mission possible (unlikely) is operating for south.		
			83 Bn AKA 38 Bn.	Bde, S2	
42	2100		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
43	2110		(C) LATE ENTRY Census Grievance 2 sqds of VC commanded by VO THOM NGWA EM TRUNG QEM.		
			Daytime hide 629956 coconut trees. At night move to 613857 1 squad OP 605956, 598957,		
			598954. Other squad OP 612955, 622938, strnc 18 men both 3 M16 AK44, M1 Russian type		
			rifles. Uniforms black and light green 95A Sapper Co commanded by HOA. 70 men C51		
			co DINH str 50 men, 11 82mm mortars, 1 60 mortar, compl indiv wpns 14 Apr 1200 hrs		
			69 located 668948 with the VC 48 Bn str 350 located BS701900, 705896 intentions to		
			attack BINH THUN and BINH TAHAG in the nights to come.	Bde, S2	
44	2300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
45	2400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde, Arty	
46	2400		(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co continue to secure LZ MINUTEMAN and aid in pacification of civilians on Batangan		
			Peninsula. Night activities include 4 ambushes vic 773843, 784846, 773845, 773849, B Co CA		
			to vic 730892 in response to URI on 48th LF VC Bn. Cordon and detail search area res		
			2 VC KIA(1 by CC) 19 VCS detained NDPs vic 727881 and 726891. Continue same operations		
			and provide security for refugees tomorrow. C Co continue ambush and patrol southern rocket		
			pocket vic 504970, 535982, continue search operations neg contacts.		
			D Co continue to secure LZ GATOR, provide security RMK road building south of LZ DOTTIR		
			and provide 2 defensive ambushes vic 561961, 561966, E Co Recon night ambushes vic 558878 &		
			554977, daylight OP's same vicinity. E Mortars general support of Batangan Peninsula paci-		
			fication operations. CON'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46th Inf, 198 Bde	LZ GAKOR BS567962	0001	15 Apr 69	2400	15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		CON'T	(C) Utility helicopter surprised 5 VC in an open rice paddy at 1730 vic 670886 engaged with machine guns fire. Res 5 VC KIA element from D Co sent to search bodies documents web gear and 9x82mm mortar rds recovered.		
			Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: 13 VC/NVA KIA, 2 HG, Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 475 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 175 VC/NVA KIA, 143 wpns, 250 HG, 18 CHIEU HOIS		
			//////////JOURNAL CLOSED SSG RICHARD A NESS//////////		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: KENNETH S. MINK, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 15 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 150755 the CC aircraft obs 1 VC with pistol belt and 2 grenades evading vic 730892. They engaged res in 1 VC KIA.

At 150830 hrs, B Co vic 721898 obs several VC evading. They engaged with SAF res in 1 female VC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151900-161900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish ambushes vic 773843, 784846, and provides 4 APCs to secure refugees going from refugee village vic 775861 to AN THINH 2 vic 730892 to retrieve food and relatives and return.

B/5-46: Provides security around AN THINH 2 by ambushes and patrols for refugees returning.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area. C(-) vic 504977, G2 vic 524980, and G3 vic 546956.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and establish two night ambushes vic vic 561961 and 561966. Provide security for RMK and SEABEES on Hwy #1.

E/5-46: Recon ambush vic 5597, 5498, and OP vic 5697 and 5599 during daylight. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 of A/5-46, 2 HF companies and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46 and move to AN THINH 2 in coordination with vietnemese officials to provide security for refugees on trip and return.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 15 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 2 VC KIA
5 VC KIA(credited to 4.2" mortars by FF for fire mission vic 757807, 742805, on 14 April 1969.

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator, APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assignd: O-38 Attached: O-1 PDY: O-38		
			WO-2 WO-2		
			EM-862 EM-812		
			TOT-902 TOT-852		
3	1630		(U) Interview for job at Bde:	Called to Bde	
			TOC, Aviation RTO - PFC Gary Weaver, Co D;		
			XO, HHC, 198th - 1LT Helms		
4			(U) Summary: See above		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0730		(U) Received info from companies for daily Stringbean Report.		
3.	0815		(U) Vehicle dispatched to Co D, for RMK detail		
4.	0945		(U) Rec'd request for 1 case each of CS gren and concussion gren. to VIP pad.	SP4 Dixon deliv. to VIP pad.	
5.	1010		(U) Rec'd call from CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4 refer deadline 4.2 mortar.	CWO Hoste notified and returned call to CPT Guyton.	
6.	1120		(U) Call rec'd from CPT Guyton refer 4.2 mortar status. Pick up from 723d today.	CWO Hoste notified and made pick up.	
7.	1530		(U) Picked up 1920 each BA 30 batteries plus others. Also 1 truck load of 2x4x16' lumber and 60 each 60" culvert.	Batteries taken to Commo. for issue control.	
8.	1935		(U) Hook sorties for 16 Apr are: 1 water buffalo from Gator to Minuteman. Backhaul water buffalo.		
9.	2350		(U) SUMMARY: Lumber we were authorized to draw for completion of projects was drawn. Batteries which the Battalion was short were drawn from 23d S&T Bn and given to Commo Section for distribution and control. Two (2) each reports of survey were retyped and corrections made as required. END OF SUMMARY.		
10.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	15 Apr 69	2400	15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0930		(U) With the assistance of the Bde. HB8 PSYOP Speaker Team, this unit held a PSYOP mission in Tri Binh (1) Hamlet on reporting the VC and VC activities. The mission lasted 1½ hours.		
3			(U) Summary: The morning was spent on a PSYOP mission in Tri Binh (1) Hamlet. By the response of the people I feel there may have been some VC present in the village. The afternoon was spent in coordination with Bde. and Division IO on a weekly paper fact sheet for the Battalion.		
4	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By JH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: XO, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator, Chu Lai, South Vietnam

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Apr 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	1200		(U) Approximately 40 officers and senior NCO's today completed a 12 hr block of instruction on Material Readiness. Instruction this month began on 9 Apr and was given in 3 separate sessions. Areas covered were weapons, vehicles, generators, communications equipment and chemical items.		
3	1500		(C) Instructions were given to base defense company, Co D, to prepare two 8 man ambushes for movement tonight to ambush positions, sometime after dark. Ambushes will be positioned each night until moonlight gets back to 30%, visibility. Ambushes will locate themselves approximately 300-500 meters outside the defensive wire and will relocate to new positions each night.		
4	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD L. LEBEAU, MAJOR

SIGNATURE: R L LeBeau

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9106

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES >

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(C) POSTED LOCATIONS from 152400 hrs Apr 69 A(-) Minuteman A15/773843 A14/784846 A22/773842 A24/773849 B(-)/734893 B34/732897 B42/735888 B1(-)/734893 B21/726891 B12/272892 C(-)/504977 C13/504970 C11/507967 C2/535982 C3(-)/535948 C35/543959 D(-) GATOR D21/561961 D31/561966 E(-) GATOR EM/772816 ER(-)/558978 ERABS/554977		
3	0050		(C) FOXHOLE REPORTS:	Bde	
			HHC 175 A 0 130 130 155 B 90 10 100 133 C 111 0 111 141 D 0 128 128 140 E 60 15 75 85 261 283 544 829		
4	0100		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
5	0200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
6	0300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
7	0310		(C) Hill 26 (/772816) received 17-20 Rds. 60 MM mortars, 15 rds SAF from /773815, possible 1 rocket which landed outside perimeter. Time 0200-0300. No cas or damage. Counter mortar fire was called on /772824, 769836, /771843.	Bde,S2	
8	0345		(C) VC attacked following bridges at 0215 (Friendly locations /594933-509904-597927, Enemy locations -/585940-618915-611919) Attacked with mortars and heavy SA. Fire Chau To bridge vic 594933, unk number mortars bridge was destroyed. O SON, vic 609904 received approx 20 rds, Bridge was not destroyed. Chau O Bridge vic 598927 received 10-15 mortars, Bridge was not destroyed. No casualty reports yet.	Bde,S2	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
10	0445		(C) 4.2 REPORTS: 1)8 2)6 3)3 4)17 5)39 6)3 7)58 8)100	Bde	
11	0500		(U) all elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
12	0430		(C) Late entry: CAP 143 received heavy mortar, RPG, and small arms fire. Friendly grid /668832, Enemy gird /758832 2 US KHA, 2 RF KIA, 3 US WHA	Bde, S2	
13	0515		(C) CAP 134 Friendly grids 621017, enemy frid BT/628018, BT/624024. At 0300 hrs received approx 250 rds SAF & 3-5 grenades. 3 Civ were wounded, called D/O 0345, complete @0420, to Surg. Cap 134 returned fire with 50 Cal and 60 mm mortar. Also called Arty missions. Will sweep at first light.	Bde,S2	
14	0545		(C) A combat sweep lasting 1 day will be executed by RF company 228. A platton from RF company 936, &3 advisors in the following locations where there are reposrts of enemy build up. Check point A /625922 B)/640915 C)/634905 D)/638893 E)/620909 Sweep will begin at 160700.	Bde,S2	
15	0600		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
16	0630		(C) Reference to Iten #5. After digging up tail fins EM concluded they were mortared with 82 mm, not 81 mm.	Bde,S2	
17	0700		(U) all elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
18	0730		(C) Blue Ghost 18 made observation on Bridge vic/594933-8. End of bridge has been knocked out By-pass usable	Bde	
19	0800		(C) B(-)/734892, B1,2,/727891, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 4/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0900		(C) A3/774861, 1/H117 Cav 4 APC /774861 All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
21	1000		(C)A3/774866, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC/759866	Bde,Arty,M	
22	1030		(C) 0905 hrs. B1 & B2 received SAF from 3 VC in /728891, B1 & B2 are in pursuit -0935, D/O for B2-1 US shot in buttocks D/O & gun ships came /712903, D/O complete 1025 hrs - Joe Brown take to 312 Evac	Bde,Arty,M	
23	1035		(C) Chu-Phua bridge /593934 was attacked and destroyed, is now impassable, PF platoon #18-received approx 20 rds of incoming B 40 rockets, mortar & grenades. Also SAF, had 2 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 5 VC KIA (not confirmed) Lost 2 carbines, captured AK-47 magazines and grenades - Contact lasted 2 hours.	Bde	
24	1040		(C) O-Son bridge /609904 was attacked but not destroyed, received 10 mortar, B-40 Rockets, and grenades, also small arms - Bridge security provided by 1 PF platoon from RF company 228. Results - 1 RF WIA and 1 VC KIA also captured 1 AK-47, 1 B-40 rocket round - Chan-O Bridge, Neg findings - not destroyed	Bde	
25	1100		(C) C33 /54957, ER/568980, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
26	1200		(C) A3/740733, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC/733896 All other elements unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
27	1300		(C) A3/740885, B3,4(-)730893, B42/734894 C(-)GATOR, C1(-),4/504977 D41/632800 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC /940885, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
28	1305		(C) IPW team with guerrilla taken to B location, found nothing but a small rice cache /724896	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 Inf 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1400		(C) B(-)/723886 C22/535975 ER(-)/563979 Era/557987, 1/H/17 GAV APC Minuteman All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
30	1410		(C) B1&s/727891 received fire from /716886 at 0920,0945-1020 at 716890 received fire from /719888 - at 1325 at /716886, B1&2 received 30 rds incoming from /719888 Est. 6-7 VC with auto weapons & M 79 or/and chicom grenade-Neg results of sweep. Reference Message #20.	Bde	
31	1415		(C) RF Co. 228, 1 platoon from RF co. 936 and 3 advisors made contact with an estimated company of VC at Grids /645908 & /644900. Contact made & broken twice. Results - 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA, 8 VC KIA (confirmed) Also captured 1B-41 Rocket launcher, 10 ruounds, 10 charges, 1 AK-47 15-20 loaded magazines, loose rds. 3 anti-tank mines (20 lbs) 3 TNT mines (15 lbs) 3 VC claymores, 3 plastic mines (5lbs) 3 bouncing betty mines, 10 beer can booby traps, many fuses and blasting caps, VC1 clothing, 2 NVA uniforms, medical supplies cooking utensils, approx 200 lbs of rice, Operation terminated at 1230 hrs.	Bde	
32	1600		(C) B3&4(-)727891 all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
33	1600		(C) B3,4(-)/730893, all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
34	1605		(C)B called D/O for 1 US with scrapnel in arm. CC made pick up to 27th Surg-/720885 D/O called 1550, completed 1600. The man wounded was 31 element leader. Wounded by friendly air strike.	Bde	
35	1650		A) (C) VCI: Neg coordination none B) Binh Son Tra Bon C) A Co secures LZ Minuteman and provides fire base security for refugees on Batanga Penn. Tehy provided 4 ambushes in area. Also provided security for refugee moving from CAP 143 North /7289. B co secured area around /7289 for refugees	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 65 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 Inf 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /567962	0001	16 Apr 69	2490	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35 (cont)			by parols and ambushes. E mortars in support of FWMAF on Penn. D Co. provided security for See BEE and RMK working on HWY#1 near LZ Dottie. D)Neg		
36	1720		(C) B Co. BDA from artillery and air strikes 2 hootches w/bunkers destroyed. 1 secondary explosin-several gun positions silenced.	Bde	
37	1730		(U) Late Entry 1700: All elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
38	1800		(U) all elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
39	1840		(C) Blue ghost white requested permission to recon by fire grids/503939 and 505938)) 503939 - has a hole almost 4'in diameter with scattered clothing. 505938-cleared area beneath heavy folage; also bunkers. Also requested HI tonight in there grids.	Bde	
40	1845		(C) NDP's A/Minuteman, A13/783851, A23/772849 A33/775842 A35/782845 B(-),B3,B4/734893 B1,B2/727891, C(-)GATOR C1(-)/503958 C11/499958 C4507968 C3(-)/542957 C32/544959 C2(-)/534985 C22/531983 C(-)Gator D11/561964 D21/563969 E(-)GATOR EM/772816 ER(-)555977 ER[a]/556977 1/H/17 Cav 4 APC Minuteman	Bde,Arty,M	
41	1900		(U) all elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
42	2000		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
43	2100		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
44	2110		(C) Late Entry 2030: Binh Son: Sources F/3 agent reported 1600 16 Apr Vc battalion #82 provience force commandos. UNK strenght 300 men uniforms - grid 706890-703895. They coordinate with VC co 95[a] and all forces in eastern BS District to attack Binh-Duc and Binh-Tai a will in night to come		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 Inf 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	16 Ap 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2120		(C) Late Entry 2030: Binh Son. Sources C3 agent 1 Vc artillery unit strenght 12 men commando-Phi 14 Apr laborers moved 200 rds of ammo to /497937. They are planning to mortar Ch Lai air strip and Nouc Mau OP VC & 95 commander-LOI-strenght 70 men & wpns. 1)60mm 1)MF 2)Bar location 535974-536975, they coordinate with VC gerillas to harass new hamlets	Bde	
46	2130		(C) A co: LZ Minuteman came under contact 1920. Small arms (10-15rds AK/47 and 82mm mortar) 2 VS with shrapnel wounds. No D/O required. Mortar sights enemy vic 787848 from the east. Later D?O called 1920 complete 2940 to 27 Surg. CL injured men were Larry Canland, & Hartmenn Della.	Bde	
47	2200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
48	2230		(C) Source-Cencas Gievence VC unit at Binh-Ky village-/671877-688923, strenght 95 men, wpns 1-60mm, 6-BAR & complete individual wpns. Uniforms grey. Intensions UNK. Believed to plan to attack this area some time in future.	Bde,S2	
49	2300		(C) At 2050 hrs PRU ambushes At 587705-592907 598904 spotted estimated 1 Co VC, shot arty at 595900, 595896, 600902, 596890, 605898, Area will be swept at first light. At time PR11 spotted VC, they were afraid to ppen fire because of the amount of VC	Bde,S2	
50	2300		(C) 1310(CAP) at 2100 hrs 628882 enemy grid 629882 ambush spotted 9-10 VC moving from N to S called for illum & opened fire. VC returned fire with M16,M79,carbines. VC broke contact, swept area with Neg results	Bde,S2	
51	2300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
52	2400		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3, 5/46 Inf 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53			(C) SUMMARY:		
			A Co.(-) continues to secure LZ Minuteman and has four ambushes at A13/783851, A21/782843, A35/782845 A22/775845.		
			B Co. continues present operation. At 0905 B1 &2 received SAF from 3VC in /728891. Pursued. D/O 0935 for B2 - 1 US WIA, shot in buttocks. D/O and gun ships came /712903 and D/O completed 1025. Joe Brown taken to 312th EVAC. At 0920hrs B1 &2 received fire from 716886. Also received SAF from 0945-1020 at /716886. At 1325, same location, B1 & B2 received 30 rds SAF from 719888. Est 5-6VC with auto wpns & M-79 and/or chicom grenades. Neg results on sweep. Ref message # 20. B Co. called for D/O 1550 for 1 US WIA from air strike. Complete 1600 hrs at 720885. Man was 31 element leader- taken to 27th SURG. Was lying on Grd approx 600-700m from target area. Results of air strike and arty supportin BCo.:		
			2 hootches w/bunkers destroyed 1 secondary explosion & several gun psoitions destroyed.		
			NDP's as given earlier.		
			A Co. LZ Minuteman came under contact 1920 hrs. SAF 10-15rds AK-47 and 82 mm mortar fire. 2 US WIA. Enemy grid /787848 from east. D/O called 1920, complete 2040(routine). Taken to 27th Surg. Personel were Larry Carland and Haitmenn Della.		
			////////////////Journal Closed 162400 hrs APR 69 by S/Sgt Richard A. Ness////////		
			Friendly losses for date: 3 US WIA Enemy losses for date: NONE Friendly losses to date: 51 KIA, 478 WIA, 6 killed no as result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 175 VC/NVA KIA, 143 wpns, 250 HG, 18 CHieu HOIS		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Kenneth S Mink, Majl Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 16 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continued operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 151715 hrs, the utility aircraft MINUTEMAN 14 obs 5 VC in green uniforms with packs evading. The aircraft engaged with M60s resulting in 5 VC KIA(3 female and 2 males). The VC were carrying 9 82mm mortar rounds, chicom grenades, and medical supplies. Enemy grid 670877.

From 160200 until 160300 E Mortars on HILL 26(BS772816) rec 17-20 82mm mortars rounds and SAF from estimated grid 773815. Negative casualties or results.

At 160905 hrs, B1 and B2 vic 727891 rec SAF from 728891. They ret'd fire with SA. Res 1 US WIA. At 0920 they were at 727891 and rec sniper fire from 716886. They rec fire from vic 712890 rec fire from grid 716886. At 1325 B1 and B2 vic 716886 rec approx 30 rds SAF and M79 fire from 719888. They were approx 5-6 VC. Two airstrikes were called on grid 715885 at 1330 and 1500. Jets rec fire when putting in airstrike. Artillery also called on enemy grids. Results unknown at this time.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161900-171900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish ambushes vic 783851, 772849, 775842, and 782845.

B/5-46: Establish ambushes in vic of AN THINH 2 (730892) and search immediate area.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area. C1 and C4 vic 503978, C2 vic 535982, and C3 vic 542958.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 16 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and establish two night ambushes vic 563969 and 561964. Provide security for RMK and SEABEES on Hwy #1.

E/5-46: Recon ambush vic 5597 and 5498 and establish OPs in area during daylight. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 of A/5-46, 2 RF companies and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

RICE DENIAL: C Company in conjunction with rocket security.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Freindly: 1 US WIA

B. Enemy: 5 VC KIA

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator APO 96219	0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assignd: O-38 Attach: O-1 PDY: O-38		
			WO-2 WO- 2		
			EM-863 EM-813		
			TOT-903 TOT-853		
4	1600		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Joe C. Brown, Co B, GSW stomach(1025)312h		
			LT Harry R. Spokes, Co B FW-rt elbow(1550)-		
			312th.		
5	2100		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			SP4 Wm. Cranford, Co A, FW-legs & arms		
			(2015) 312th.		
			PFC Dale Hartman, Co A, FW-stomach (2015)		
			312th.		
6			(u) Summary: see above		
7	2400		(u) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 871354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Bn. 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0745		(U) Rec'd call from CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4 refer status of AN/PPS-5	Info requested given to Bde S4	
3.	0730		(U) Delayed Entry: Requests rec'd from Co. A and Co. E for resupply of ammo.	Ammo taken to pad for delivery by bird.	
4.	8015		(U) 2½T Truck dispatched to Co D for RMK Detail.		
5.		0925	(U) 2 each 2½T truck dispatched to pick up ammo. Larger than normal pick up due to reported expenditures of yesterday.		
6.	1045		(U) Truck for Co. D RMK detail delayed due to bridge at Binh Son being blown.		
7.	1350		(U) Captured ammo picked up from resupply pad. 9 rds of 60MM mortar and 1 each CHICOM grenade.	Ammo Section will turn-in to ASP 17 Apr AM.	
8.	1605		(U) Rec'd call from resupply pad- 2 each water buffalos due in from forward fire bases. Must refill and have ready to be moved to field in AM of 17 Apr.	2 ea. trks sent immediately to have trlrs refilled and are on pad.	
9.	1725		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 refer shortage of 81MM Illum.	CPT Snortland was notified immediately and in turn notified TOC. SFC Gilson went to ea. company and informed the following, personally: Co A- SP4 Casey Co B- 1SG Alloway Co C- CPT Porter Co D- 1SG Dresser Co E- 1SG Wentzel	
10.	2145		(U) Rec'd call from 1SG Riley, Co A. He requested resupply of 1 pallet of 81MM HE and ½ pallet of 81MM WP to be sent to Minuteman on 17 Apr	Ammo on resupply pad & ready for bird delivery.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Bn. 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	16 Apr 69	2400	16 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11.	2200		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 17 Apr:		
			1 water buffalo w/piggyback of class V to Minuteman-backhaul 1 water buffalo.		
			1 water buffalo to Minuteman-backhaul of 1 each Peneprime Machine.		
			1 load class V to Minuteman-Hill 26, with negative backhaul.		
12.			(U) SUMMARY: Large turn-in of unserviceable equipment was made to 23d S&T Bn. This was primarily TA 50 items which had been back-logged in the companies. A few supplies were picked up to include a small amount of 1 x 12" x 14' lumber. 4 each unserv tents were turned in. END OF SUMMARY		
13.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By FRK NARA Date

08

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5/46 Inf. 198th LIB	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	16APR69	2400	16 APR69(

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	1400		(U) Went to Division PIO to have format for the Battalion News Sheet, The Professional, approved		
3			(U) Summary: The majority of the day was spent in preparing the outline of the Battalion News Sheet, and preparing the history summaries for the first two quarters from April 68 to September 68		
4	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE 1LT Armor

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

9107

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	17 Apr 69	24000	17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(C) Posted locations from 162400 hrs Apr 69 A(-) Minuteman A13/783851 A35/782845 A21/782843 A22/775845 B(-)/734893 B1(-)/727891 B12/727892 B22/726891 B34/735888 B43/732897 C(-) GATOR C1(-)/503958 C11/499958 C4/507968 C3(-)542957 C32/544959 C2(-)/534985 C22/531983 D(-)GATOR D21/560969 D1/561964 E(-)GATOR EMBS/772816 ER(-)/555977 ERABS/556977 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC at Minuteman		
3	0030		(C) FOXHOLE REPORTS: HHC 173 A 0 128 128 153 B 90 3 93 129 C 127 0 127 139 D 0 127 127 139 E 57 20 77 84 274 278 552 817	Bde	
4	0100		(U) all elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
5	0200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
6	0200		(C) Hill 26 Grid/772816. Received 10 to 12. Unk type stray rounds from approx direction of west		
7	0300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
8	0400		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
9	0445		(C) 4.2 REPORT; 1)13 2)3 3)5 4)21 5)77 6)20 7)82 8)179	Bde	
10	0500		(C) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
11	0600		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700		(C) A13,35,21,22 (enroute to MM) all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
13	0800		(C) C2/524979, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
14	0835		(C) In village of AN BINH/768817, FM reported 8 civilian KIA, 2RD KIA 11 civilians WIA, 2 VC WIA & 1 VC KIA--VC KIA confirmed-early hours of 17 Apr No friendly casualities	Bde	
15	0900		(C) B(-)/734894, all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
16	0945		(C)1st platoon A Company walked into ambush -received 1 incoming grenade and SAF. Est 2or3 VC. 1 US WIA-2PF WIA, D/O not required-enemy grid /783845-TOI-0945	Bde	
17	1010		(C)B1(-)2/728893, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
18	1010		(C) B1&2 received sniper fire from 1 VC (est 8-9 rds-semi auto wpn) at 0925 hrs enemy/727893-called routine. D/O for 1 US Friendly /727891. D/O 0930-complete 1010 Robert Miller	Bde	
19	1040		(C)URI-element of unk size believed to be 1250 meters from /712806 as of mid-morning	Bde	
20	1045		(C) CC in LZ Minuteman area picked up wounded man from A Co./783845, taken to 312 Evac, Complete 1040	Bde	
21	1100		(C)B32/737893, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	17 Apr 69	2400	17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1105		(C) B Co. called for urgent D/O. 2 US hit mine at /729895. Results: 1 KIA; 1 WIA taken to 27th Surg by utility -D/O called 1045,complete1105. Source of mine-homemade.	Bde	
23	1200		(C)B1(-),2/727892, all elements (with exception) remained unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
24	1300		(C)B1,2/727891, B3(-),4/731984 all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
25	1400		(C) C1,4/501966, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
26	1500		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
27	1600		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
28	1700		(C) B/574844, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
29	1730		(U) OIC 1LT Jessel L. Helms 05348153 Staff duty officer		
30	1730		NCOIC SSG Bendell J. Pawelaki, 1500-2300		
31	1730		(C) 1735 called routine D/O for VCS with headwounds. LZ Minuteman, comple 1800 1740 called routine D/O for 1 US heat casualty #305 /739859. 1750 CC in area at time Bravo report another D/O for roster #100 with heart attack. Took both patients to 312 Evac. Complet 1808	Bde	
32	1800		(U) All elements positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
33	1900		(U) All elements positions remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde LZ GATOR /BS/ 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	2000		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty	
35	2010		(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg coordination-none B) Bien Son, Tra Bong C) A Co. secures LZ Minuteman and provides fire security for refugees on Batanga Penn. and provides 4 ambushes in vic. B Co. secured at vic 7390 for refugees moving North out of CAO 143, E mortars in support of EWMAF on pennsula. D Co provided security for RMK working on HWY#1 (D) Neg	Bde	
36	2020		(C) LATE ENTRY 1900: A Co. Enemy 778838 A Co was on a VR and in the area of the above grid and took 1 Rd from the 4 VC they observed. Returned fire and returned to LZ Minuteman for renforcements-Results 1 VC WIA D/O called 1740 complete 1800. Captured 1-M2 carbine, 2-Chi com, 2 pistol belts. (Capt Anderson was hit in left Butz. No D/O required.	Bde	
37	2030		(U) Late entry 1820: No change in positions of elements from previous notation.	Bde, Arty, M	
38	2100		(C) Reference Meg 47 16 Apr 69: Binh Son Arty shot into 595900-600902 where PRV ambushes spotted 1 Co VC. Results -10VC captured, 12 chicom grenades, 5 blocks of TNT, 2 AK-47 magazines and 200 rds of AK-47 ammo. Neg friendly casualties.		
39	2100		(C) Binh SOn: Consus grievance- VC guerilla platoon and 2 VC sapper squads 661006 cmdr Phan Cong Khah, strenght 73 wpns, 2 AR 15 and many AK and carbine. Uniform black and grey - every morning military training and evening political training. Plan to attack Binh Thong, Binh Giang on 17, 18, 19 Apr. Consensus of grievance VC engineer plattoon making mines. Stay at Binh An village 726895 724893 strength 20	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	17 Apr 69	2400	17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	2100		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty	
42	2200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty	
43	2210		(C) Late Entry 2040: Vic 685845 at 1845 Utility bird spotted 1 VC walking down patty dike, the through his equipment down and ran. Utility later came back to pick up his equipment. Result 1 KIA confirmed, captured 10 lbs of rice. 1)hamick,1)poncho, an extra blue uniform 1 USstowel and bag of medical supplies.	Bde	
44	2300		S/Sgt Richard A Ness on duty 2300 to 0700 1 LT Phillip C Lamirand on duty 2200 to 0730		
45	2200		(C) Late Entry. I Corp 114 KIA in posi 24Hrs 0900 16 to 0900 17. 1025 hrs 70 0400 Loch spotted 2-50 cal mach gun. Lock was hit and crashed. Result 1 US KIA 2 US WIA. C/3-1 CA Co 696401. Results 6 NVA KIA 2x50 Cal CIA, 3 US KIA, 2 US WIA 7 heat exhausted. 1231 D/3-1 moving to reinforce C Co. unk. size force. Results 9 NVA-KIA 1 NVA CIA.	S2	
46	2300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
47	2400		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
48			(C)SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co secures LZ Minuteman 0945. A1 re'cd 1 incoming grenade and SAF. En grid 783845 Results 1 US WIA, 2 PF WIA UTIL copter rec'd SAF vic LZ Minuteman, returned fire. A Co sent patrol to investigat. Results 1 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 M2 carbine CIA. Also assorted documents. Util copter further engaged evading VC at grid 685845 at 1845 hrs. Results 1 VC KIA, med suppliss and documents CIA. Contd-		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-45)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	C

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	17 Apr 69	2400	17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48 con't			B Co.		
			B1 & B2 rec'd SMR at 0925 from grid 727893. Results 1 US WIA. Man stepped on homemade mine at 1105 hrs on grid 729895. Results 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA		
			C Co. continues patrolling & ambushes in southern rocket pocket		
			D Co secures LZ GATOR and send our 2 ambushs vic: 574955, &568955.		
			EM rec'd 10-12 unk type trace rds at Hill26 Neg results		
49	2400		(U) Journal closed 172400 APR 69 S/Sgt Richanrd A Ness.		

Friendly losses for period: 2 US KIA, 2 US WIA.
Enemy losses for period: 2 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 wpn CIA
Friendly losses to date: 53 KIA, 489 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date; 177 KIA VC/NVA 62 VC CIA, 144 Wpns, 250 HG 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Kenneth S Mink Maj, Inf. S3	Kenneth S Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-CO 17 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-CO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continued operations and security of LZs in assigned TOA.

2. CONTACTS: At 161920 hrs, A Co at YB 8000 made AW and 82mm contact. Results 2 US KIA(Night) no deaths. Enemy grid 767043 counter-mortar was fired from YB 8000. Will sweep area at first light.

At 170230 hrs, WIA 29 Palo Recruits recd 30 to 12 unk type stray rds from an unk direction of unk. Negs use.

At 170345 hrs, A1 set into fire fight via 763945 recd 4 ins grenade and SAW. Estimated 2 to 3 VC. Results 1 US KIA and 2 FT WIA.

At 171010 hrs, B1 and 2 recd SAW fire from 1 VC. In grid 727093. 1 US WIA moving D/C.

At 171100 hrs, B Co encountered homemade mine. Res 2 US KIA and 1 US WIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171900-181900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned TOA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ ENDURANT and establish ambushes via 739940, 767952, 777945, and 785949.

B/5-46: Move in direction 7487, 7506, 7535, to search areas of VC activity opposite the Batangan Peninsula Complex.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area. C1 and C4 via 501965, C2 via 523970, and C3 via 542990.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ CAMDEN and establish two night ambushes via 574955 and 568955.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-SCS 17 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

B/5-46: Patrol assist in defense of LZ CATOR. Elements are in OS of A/5-46, 2 MP Companies and CAPs 142, 143, 144, at HILL 26.

2/5/27 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs enroute to A/5-46.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker line at LZ CATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

RICE DENIAL: C Company in conjunction with rocket activity.

A. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 1 US KIA, 5 US WIA

B. Enemy: None

[redacted]
[redacted], Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By FHK NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Apr 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily staff briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assgnd: O- 37 Attchd: 1 PDY: O- 36 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-854 EM-802 TOT-993 TOT-840		
4			(C) Casualty reports:	Called to Bde	
	0925		PFC Robert Miller,GSW L. side, 312th, good		
	1030		PRC John Missett, Co B, FW R. side&leg,		
			27th Surg, good		
	1030		PFC Wayne Randall, Co B, KIA		
	1030		SGT Roger Greenway, Co A, FW Foot, 312, good		
	1600		CPT Ben Anderson, Co A, FW Buttocks, good		
	1700		1LT Stephen Mennuti, Co B, Heat Stroke, 312		
5			(C) Summary: see above.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Infantry

LOCATION: BS 567962: Gird Coord, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0820		(U) Ammo resupply request rec'd from Echo Co. for 18 Apr 2 pallets of 4.2 HE, 3 pallets of 4.2 Illum.	Pad crew and Ammo Sgt. notified.	
3.		0925	(U) 2 each 2½ ton trucks dispatched to pick up ammo		
4.	0934		(U) Rec'd call from Echo Company; change to ammo resupply request of 0820 hours. Now want 4 pallets of 4.2 HE, 4 pallets of 4.2 Illum and 2 pallets 4.2 WP.	Info relayed to Ammo Sgt & pad crew. Will take to pad for delivery.	
5.	1025		(U) Rec'd call from TOC to deliver 1 each body bag to VIP pad.	Bag delivered as requested.	
6.	1300		(U) Battalion Supply Sergeant attended meeting with HHC CO and 1SG pertaining to police of billets and area	All personnel are to work on billets and area today.	
7.		1405	(U) 2½ ton truck sent to SFC Jones, Co. D as requested. This vehicle will also pick-up the RMK detail for return to LZ Gator.		
8.		1600	(U) SFC Jones, Co D called to inform that truck departed to pick-up RMK detail at this time.		
9.	1625		(U) E4 Hall, resupply pad called to request refill of 4 each 55 gal blivets (water). Blivets due to return to LZ Gator at approx 1650 hours. Refilled blivets are for resupply of Minuteman and Hill 26 on 18 Apr.	Will dispatch trk to refill blivets at 0800 18 Apr. will deliver to pad ASAP thereafter for movement to forward firebases.	
10.	1835		(U) Hook sorties for 18 apr are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of concertina to Minuteman. Backhaul of water buffalo. 1 load of class V to Hill 26. Negative backhaul. 1 load of class V to Hill 26. Negative backhaul. (2 loads class V for Hill 26.)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND,CPT, ARMOR S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962: Gird Coord, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11.	1600		(U) DELAYED ENTRY: Ammo Sgt rec'd request from Echo Company for 1 Pallet 4.2 HE, 1 pallet 4.2 Illum and 1 pallet of 4.2 WP deliver to Hill 26.	Will be taken to resupply pad and ready for bird delivery.	
12.	2350		(U) SUMMARY: A small turn-in of unser equip was made to include 1 each shotgun from Co C. Report of Survey for Co C was retyped for signatures. Construction of a paint storage shed was begun. 30 coils of concertina tape was sent to Minuteman. Peneprime machine arrived from Minuteman and the peneprime project is underway. END OF SUMMARY.		
13.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	17 Apr 69	2400	17 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0900		(U) Went to Binh Son District Headquarters to coordinate Rice Denial program.		
3	1400		(U) Went to Brigade Headquarters to Coordinate PSYOP mission and to S-5 on MedCap Program.		
4	1830		(U) Went to Nouc Mau to show movies to Vietnamese.		
5			(U) Summary: The morning was spent working on Battalion news sheet and Rice Denial. The afternoon was spent coordinating with Bde on PSYOP mission and Bde S-5 with MedCap.		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHUITE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schuite

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

9108

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR 7BS/567962	0001	18 Apr	2400	18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		RAN
2	0001		(C) Posted locations from 172400 hrs Apr 69. A(-) Minuteman A11 789840 A21/767852 A32/777845 A33/783845 B/736840 C(-) GATOR C1&4/496986 C2(-)/521982 C25/525983 C3(-)/535960 C35/539960 D(-) GATOR D21/568954 D3/544955 E(-) GATOR EMBS 772816 ER Gator 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC Minuteman		RAN
3	0035		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	Bde	RAN
			HHC 173		
			A 0 124 124 149		
			B 85 2 87 127		
			C 108 3 111 140		
			D 0 127 127 139		
			E 37 40 77 82		
			230 296 526 810		
4	0025		(C) PF's made contact with VC in Grids 7607016. Called for illum. They received an unk amount of sniper fire. Returned fire with SA resulting in 1 VC KIA. Believed to be a VC. Village cheif still receiving sniper fire at this time 00125. Captured 1 carbine.	Bde,S2	RAN
5	0100		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6	0200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
7	0300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
8	0400		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
9	0430		(C) L.Z Report: 1)7 2)1 3)3 4)11 5)18 6)04 7)29 8)91	Bde	RAN
10	0500		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NCO IN CHARGE | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0600		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
12	0630		(C) C3-is moving into vill at /546974 (Tri Binh 4) C31 is staying at /539960 to secure C3 equipment. D bushes have closed to Gator	Bde,Arty,M	
13	0700		Duty NCO-Sgt Mack J. Cook		MJC
14	0700		(U) All elements remain unchaged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
15	0720		Duty officer 1 Lt Eugene Meyer		EM
16	0800		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
17	0900		(C) RF Co. 107 & 932 friendly Grid /743811 (My-Lai) enemy Grid /736805-737807 - Time 0730. Received auto wpn fire from VC in bunkers - Neg casualties-called Arty - Results-unk	Bde	MJC
18	0900		(C) B2/734828, C1,4/497970, D11-31/605916 -638778, all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
19	1000		(C) C1,4/493997, C3/526959, all other remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
20	1040		(C) B2/732832 at 1015 found 10-82mm mortar rounds with fuses, 6 mortar primers, 30 mortar charges (open) and 8 cans of charges (closed). Intend to bring to LZ Gator, found in tunnel	Bde	MJC
21	1100		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
22	1200		(C) A25/777835, all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
23	1205		(C) A25 while on patrol found series of tunnels, one contained Ruck Sack with food and khaki uniforms (no markings) /777835	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1225		(C) URI - Bn size unit 1300 M. from /668876 /66xx - Reported to Bde 0930.	Bde	MJC
25	125		(C) B2 while trying to coax VC out of a tunnel had Kit Carson & 51 shot-1st in hand -2nd in neck-D/O was CC29 called at 1200, D/O complete at 1215-Results-2VC KIA-weapon captured - 1 AK-47, no equipment	Bde	MJC
26	1300		(C) B1,4/742835, C3/526956, all other elemnts remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
27	1400		(C) C3/526959, C4/485996, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
28	1445		(C) B51 & 32 received fire from a tunnel /732832 at 1330, Roster #7 (Jervis) #326 (Norpe) #306 were wounded CC29 at 1335 D/O #306 with head wound to 312 Evac, compl 1346-at D/o #7 R.side & l.leg wound, #326 arm wound-complete 1420-to312 Evac unk # of VC in tunnel - B took approx 200 Rds Ak-47- in process of blowing tunnel.	Bde	MJC
29	1445		(C) 1st KAG.CAP 133-Intel-1VC Platoon, 50 VN civilians from refugee village /620039 and 100 VN civilians from /658964, all moved to/634973 tp support ememy action, Are same VC that watch road between CAP 134 & 135- HI has been called.	Bde	MJC
30	1500		NCOIC S/Sgt Berdell E Pawelsk		
31	1500		(C) C4/ 481984, all other elements unchanged	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
32	1600		(C) D/O called for 1 US at LZ Gator FUO 104⁰+ D/O called 1545 completed 1600, taken to 312th.	Bde	JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR 567962	0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1600		(C)B(-)/734828, B2,32/739830, C2/525972 C4/485996, all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	BP
34	1650		(U) PF locations called to Bde by Lt.Meyer	Bde	Em
35	1700		(U) All elements remain unchaged	Bde,Arty,M	JH
36	1640		(C) Late entry: Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg coordinayion at 1100 hrs the Bn S3 coordinated with the Bien Son district chief & advisers concerning future joint operation at 1500 hrs the Bn CO and S-3 coordinated with the 4-6 ARVN Co & advisor about 9 proposed operations B) Son Tin, Bien-Son C) A Co. secures LZ Minuteman and provided fire base security for refugees on Batanga penninsula and provide 4 local ambushes. E mortars in GS of FWMAF on Penninsula. D Co. provided security for RMK working on HWY#1 near LZ Dottie	Bde	
37	1800		(C) D Co call, D11,13 are in Gator	Bde,M	BP
38	1800		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	JH
39	1800		(C) Bde: Rated C-6 it has been reported that 60 NVA sappers from 60th NVA Bn has been located at Duc-An hamlet/503928. They moved from Quang-tin province and have been located. There since 16 Apr 1969. 1 Sqd has been operating with local gureellas and have been staying at Binh-Yen 2 hamlet /529929. This sqd & gurrillas have been observing LZ Gator and it is believed they will attack LZ Gator during one night of 18-21 Apr 69. Will mortar Gator and attempt to have unk # of sappers enter perimeter. Strength 60 men unit. Unk guerrilla and sappers. Wpns 1 BAR complete individual wpns. AK47 & K50.	S-2	BP
40	1800		Bunh Son; Cap 144 (1249) friendly /754817 Enemy /755826 2 VC spotted by 144, 144 opened fire VC evaded, Neg results, Neg friendly casualties	Bde,M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1830		(U) NDPS: No change from previous indicated positions	Bde,Arty,M	JH
42	1830		(C) Cap 142 D/O called for 2 VN women at 774859. 1030 hrs. One women had a letter to see doxtor about lung trouble, the other unk D/O called 1620 complete 1632 to 312th Cl.	Bde	
43	1830		(C) Binh Son: Cap 143 768829 D/O called for 2 VN children and 1 adult. The children had bad teeth and the adult bad lung trouble. D/O called 1630 , complete 1644, taken to 27th Surg.	Bde	JH
44	1830		(C) B co; Routine D/O called for 1 US who received schapnel wounds from previous contact. D/O called 1820 complete 1840 taken to 312 evac CL roster 224 grid 525972	Bde	JH
45	1915		(C) Refer to 1445 hrs. Larry Bleything arrives to hospital D-0AA	Bde	PW
46	1915		(U) all elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	JH
47	2000		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	JH
48	2100		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	JH
49	2200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	JH
50	2230		(U) Lt Jesse L. Helms came on duty		
51	2300		S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty		
52	2300		All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
53	2400		All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
54			SUMMARY: CONFIDENTIAL A Co(-) [illegible] Ambushes are at locations in vic. [illegible] 205 A2 found series of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator BS/567962	0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54 (con't)			of tunnels (BS/777835), one contained ruck sack with food & khaki uniform (no marking). B Co. 1040 hrs, found 10x 82mm mortar rds w/fuses, 6xmortar primers, 30 mortar charges (open) and 2x cans of charges closed. Fd. in tunnel and will bring to Gator. B2 at 1200 while trying to coax VC out of a tunnel had kit carson & 51 shot. 1st in habd-2nd in neck-D/O by CC29 called at 1200 & complete at 1215 hrs. Results-2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 captured. At 1330 hrs B51 and B2 received fire from a tunnel at 732832. Res 3xUS WIA Roster # 7 (R side and L leg), #326 (arm), & #306(head). D/O #306 to 312th Evac completed at 1346-at 1350 D/o for # 7 & #326 to 312th completed 1420. Unk # VC in tunnel-B Co. tool approx. 200rds AK-47 in process of blowing tunnel. Roster #306 (Larry D Bleything) arrived at 312th Evac DOA at 1400 hrs. C(-) at LZ Gator. Ambushes in vicinity. At 0630 C3(-) moved into vill at 546974 (Tri Binh4). C31 secured C3(-) at 537960. Neg results. Child in vic 546974 reports 4xVC stay in area. Search continued. Neg results. D(-) at Lz Gator. E(-) at LZ Gator, E4 in GS at Hill 26. ER at LZ Gator.		
55	2400		(U) Journal closed - J.L. Helms Jr. 1Lt. DO.		

Friendly losses for period: 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA
Enemy losses for period: 2 VC KIA, 1 Wpn CIA
Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 483 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action.
Enemy losses to date: 179 VC/NVA KIA, 62 VC/NVA CIA, 145 wpns, 250 HG 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Kenneth S Mink, Maj. Inf. S-3	Kenneth S Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 18 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Infantry continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 171900 hrs, A Co CO was on VR and rec'd SAF from grid BS778838. Rec'd to LZ MINUTEMAN for reinforcement. 1 M2 carbine CIA, 1 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 2 CCNG CIA, 2 pistol belts CIA.

At 171845 hrs, utility helicopter obs 1 VC walking on paddy dike. He dropped his equipment and continued to walk. Helicopter engaged since VC would not stop. Res 1 VC KIA, 10 lbs rice, medical supplies, poncho, 1 US towel, and assorted documents CIA.

At 181225 hrs, B2 while trying to coax VC out of a tunnel the VC opened fire from inside of tunnel, res 1 US WIA, 1 Kit Carson WIA, 2 VC KIA 1 AK47 CIA.

At 181330 hrs, B2 & B3 rec'd SAF from tunnel approx 200 rds AK47. Res 2 US WIA. Unk en res.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish ambushes vic 776849, 776842, 785847, and 784845.

B/5-46: Search area vic 7282, 7483, and 7482.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area. C1, 4, 493997, C2 521982, C3 529959.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and establish two night ambushes vic 574955 and 568955.

E/5-46: Recon move by chinook to vic 736824 at 190800 and conduct search with B Co. Mortars in GS of A/5-46, 2 RF companies, and CAP 142, 143, 144, at HILL 25.

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 18 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 utilized on bunker line at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

RICE DENIAL: C Company in conjunction with rocket activity.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 4 US WIA & 1 Kit Carson WIA

B. Enemy: 4 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 M2 carbine, 1AK 47 CIA.

KENNETH S. MIMM
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 8735 41
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator APO 96219	0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O-37 Attach: O-1 PDY: O-36		
			WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-854 EM-802		
			TOT-893 TOT -840		
4			(C) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
	1200		1LT Lawrence H. Russell, Co B, GSWneck, 312 good		
	1320		SGT Ronald E. Jervis, Co B, GSW L. leg R. side, 312th - good		
	1320		PFC Herbert B. Thorpe, Co B, GSW L. Arm 312th - good		
	1320		SP4 Larry D. Bleything, Co B, GSW head, DOA 312th		
5	1330		(U) Safety meeting at 198th BDE		
6			(C) Summary: See above		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion, 46th Inf.	APO S.F. 96219	0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0745	(U) Truck dispatched to refill water blivets at resupply pad.		
3.	0840		(U) Call rec'd from Delta Co. refer truck for RMK detail.	Trk dispatched immediately.	
4.	1028		(U) Rec'd request from Echo Co. for 40 coils of concertina tape for Hill 26.	Request filled from stock O/H.	
5.	1037		(U)Call rec'd from TOC refer ammo captured at BS 732832. Coming in from field today.	Will pick up at pad and turn in.	
6.	1410		(U) Resupply pad called to inform 1 each water buffalo coming in from Minuteman. Must have refill.	Trk dispatched immediately to refill buffalo.	
7.	1500		(U) 6000 sandbags picked up at 23d S&T Bn. and taken to LZ Gator resupply pad for delivery to Minuteman.		
8.	1620		(U) MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde. S4 called to request info on FSN 6115-577-8471. His catalog incomplete.	Did research and called info to CWO Miller, Bde S4.	
9.	1702		(U) Bn. XO called refer msg for 1LT Goldsmith concerning article 32 investigation.	Msg given to 1LT Goldsmith immediately.	
10.	1735		(U) SP4 Evans picked up captured ammo and 1 each AK-47 Rifle. Picked up from VIP pad.	Ammo taken to ammo dump. will be turned in to ASP 19 Apr. AK-47 is at S4. Will be turned in 22 Apr.	
11.	1737		(U) Rec'd call from 1SG Dresser, Co. D. He requests that 2½ T. Trk. for RMK detail be dispatched to him at 0715 each day.	To report to Co D 1SG each day at 0715 hours.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion, 46th Inf.

LOCATION: APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12.	1815		(U) Hook sorties for 19 Apr are scheduled as: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of 2 each 55 gal drums-weight 5300 lbs. Backhaul of water buffalo w/rope net piggyback. 1 load class V and concertina tape to Hill 26 - weight 6300 lbs. Negative backhaul.		JGS
13.	2355		(U) SUMMARY: Personnel of the S4 Section continued to work on area police. Turn in was made of serviceable excess TA 50 items from Co A. Technical inspection of tentage has been scheduled for 21 Apr. This pertains only to those tents which are considered to be unserviceable and located in area of S4 and Co. C. END OF SUMMARY.		JGS
14.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JGS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3, 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS507502	0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0900		(U) Went to Chu Lai to a Division PSYOP meeting until 1500 Hrs.		
3			(U) Summary: The day was spent in Division at a Division PSYOP meeting with all the Brigade and Battalion PSYOP and S-3 Officers The rest of the afternoon and evening was spent working on the Battalion News Sheet.		
4	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-3	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
XO, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator, near Chu Lai, South Vietnam	0001	18 Apr 69	2400	18 Apr 69

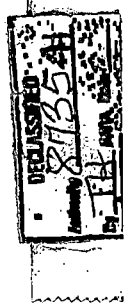
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0800		(U) The construction ~~of~~ ~~the~~ and relocation of the Bn CO's office, Bn XO's office, and the CSM's office and the Mail Room has recently been completed. Formerly the CO, XO and CSM were located in seperate buildings which was not conducive to proper coordination and management principles.		
3	1000		(U) A program of base defense construction is well under way. Several hundred meters of perimeter defensive wire has been layed along with the rebuilding of several perimeter bunkers over the past several weeks. Constructions continues.		
4	1500		(U) The Battalion is well into a general rebuilding and reorientation phase. A reemphasis of basic discipline and soldiering principles plus the key factors of "using the Chain of Command" and "Getting the word out to the troops" has been the guideline from the Bn Cmdr, LTC Barnes.		
5			(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD L. LEBEAU, MAJ, Infantry, Bn XO	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

S-3 OF 1-19 APR 69



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-12)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(C) Posted locations from 182400 hrs Apr 69. A(=) Minuteman A11/777854 A14/787845 A21/776842 A31/784845 B(-)/739837 B1(=)&4/751834 B12/755834 B2(-)/734828 B22/734834 B33/737827 C(-) GATOR C1(-)/493997 C11/499991 C2(-)/525972 C21/528971 C3(-)/536957 C31/535960 C4/494988 D(-) GATOR D2/565957 D33/571954 E(-) Gator EMBS772816 ER GATOR, 1/H/17 Cav 4APC at Minuteman		
3	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORTS: HHC 168 A 0 122 122 149 B 77 5 82 124 C 116 3 119 139 D 122 19 141 141 E 38 39 77 82 353 178 541 803	Bde	RAN
4	0025		(C) Cap 136 at 2105 at grid 587945. Spotted movement in vill at grid /587945. Moved in to check it out, received on unk amount of AK 47, and M16 fire, and 4 to 6 grenades from approx 37 VC. Returned fire with SA resulting in 2 VN Civ WIA, 1 USMC & 1 PF WIA. Also found 1 claymore set up ready to fire in their direction. D/O for 2 civ, USMC & PF did not require D/O. Will sweep area again at 1st light.	Bde,S-2	RAN
5	0025		(C) Cap 135 at 2145 at grid /706975 heard movement in front of their perimeter. Checked out finding 17 VC and opened fire. VC opened fire resulting in 1 WIA PF then broke contact. Neg results & Neg D/O will sweep again at 1st light.	Bde, S-2	
6	0100		(U) All elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
8	0300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
9	0400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	Ran
10	0405		(C) Operation # 12/BS participating units PF Plt #164 will act as blocking force from grid /601940 to /593958. RF Company 228 and 1 plt PRU. Operation will be in following grids: BS/581959, 588961, 602940, 597928. They will sweep from Hwy #1 to the east. Purpose: Reports of heavy VC activities. Operation: Cordon & search starting 0600 hrs 14 Apr 69. One day operation, termination unknown.	Bde,S2	RAN
11	0430		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)12 2)0 3)4 4)16 5)31 6)31 7)19 8)81	Bde	RAN
12	0500		(U) All elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
13	0600		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
14	0700		(U) Sgt M. Cook Duty NCO		MC
15	0700		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
16	0720		(C) VCI - Reference contact on 17 Apr 69 2300 hrs - PF Platoon 16 on ambush grid /607016 made contact with VC resulting in 1 VC village chief KIA- He is VCI- His name is Do Chi age 41. He was a VC hamlet chief and con-current teacher at Binh Sa village- also captured was 1 carbine(M-2) and documents.	Bde	
17	0720		Duty officer 1 Lt Eugene Meyer		EM
18	0745		(C) VCI-Nmae Phan NGOC ANH age 51, came from Binh Khanh village, his job is to destroy all secret documents that VC capture -At Binh Khanh VCI. Pham NGOC OANH age 31 comes from Anhai hamlet, position deputy farmer leader and concurrent propoganda team leader. Was captured by VN command post	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CONDUCTING | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	(cont'd)		and US on 17 Apr 69 1730 hrs at /BS/7080833, also captured 2 carbines, 4 grenades, documents & 3 other mens names unk.		
20	0800		(C)B(-)/739830, B2/733837, C2/525972 C2/525972, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
21	0810		(C) B1 & 4 were at NDP when they detained 1 VCS-male-age 40, he ran when they fired warning shot he halted and they are holding hima at their location.	Bde	MJC
22	0900		(C) B2/734828, C2/533965, D23,31/624854 All other elements remaain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
23	0905		(C) ER lifted to Bravo location: PZ(Gator)0855 -LZ/BS/739830	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
24	0905		(C) 1-CAP 1310 (19 Apr 69-0530) while returning from ambush, spotted 1 VCS running, tried to halt him, he did not halt, took under fire wounding in Leg. Routine D/O called at 0615 and completed at 0810. VCS taken to 312 EVAC 2-CAP 136 (19 Apr 69-0700) FBS (574937) EBS(578988) while running sweep of area of last nights contact found 1 M-16 mine (blew in place), 2 M-26 hand grenades, 5 M-16 magazines-Loaded with ammo.	Bde	MJC
25	0930		(C) URI-Battalion size unit located /BS/668873-600 meters radius as of mid-morning.	Bde	MJC
24	0935		(C) At Tan-Phuoc hamlet /554907, 557006, 555903, and 554901. Unk province mainn force VC unit located at above grids. Commander Phan-Lua estimated strength 100 men. Weapons include 2 mortars, 1 machine gun, 2 B40 Rocket lauchers & complete individual weapons, uniforms, are brown Kakhi	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL AUTHENTICATING ENTRY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24 (con'd)			and sheet pants-Have 2 female and 1 male nurse -Activities and intentions are unk.		
25	0945		(C) VC company 951A, commander LOI strength estimated 60 men, with 1-60mm mortar, 1 machine gun,1 B40 rocket launcher and complete individual weapons. On 1900 hours 17 Apr 69 unit moved from /525875 to cooperatedwith local guerrillas at /554907 and /554911 - Intend to attack Phu-Le Hamlett /574934 in nights to come.	Bde	MJC
26	1000		(C) B2/733837, all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
27	1100		(C) B(-)733837. all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
28	1135		(C) B2 put 4 cratering charges in tunnel at /BS/732832-while digging out debris found 5 VC KIA-no weapons or equipment found at this time. The 5 KIA included 2 reported KIA during action of 18 Apr 69	Bde	MJC
29	1200		(C) A35/780843, B(-)739830, all other other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
30	1220		(C) URI-Unk size element 850 meters from /662825-mid-morning	Bde	MJC
31	1245		(C) BinhSon 1) 18 Apr 69-2400 Hrs P.F. Plt. 133 in ambush at /629929 resulted in 1 VC KIA & 1 M-1 carbine captured. 2) 18 Apr 69-1820hrs 1 Plt. VC raided My Hue (3) hamlett /603956-Results-6 civil -self-defense force KIA-2 RD KIA, 1 PF, 5 civilians KIA, 1 civilian WIA. 3) 18 Apr 69-2010 hrs PF Plt. 12 on an ambush contacted VC at /578937-Results: 1 PF WIA Neg-enemy casualities-captured 2 mines, 1 claymore, 6 AK-47 mag.	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR [illegible])

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1250		(C) PZ/739830 1 1204 Hrs LZ/683875 #1) 1215 Hrs LZ/688872 #2) 1215 hours, #1 Oscar 63/#2- Oscar 63 B	Bde	MJC
33	1300		(C) A35/780838, all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
34	1400		(C) C1(-),4/493992, C2/534962,ER(-)/686873, ER[a]/689875, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
35	1450		(C) Late entry:- 1215- A35 spotted VCS shot him when he ran into a tunnel/780838 Frag was thrown into tunnel and VC was killed- no documents, equipment or weapons found in his possession	Bde	MJC
36	1500		NCOIC Bendall L Pawelki on duty		
37	1500		(C) C1(-),4/493997, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
38	1505		(C) Bravo called D/O for 1 US heat casulty #204 called 1505, completed 1600, taken to 27th Surg	Bde	JG
39	1600		(C) B2/734828, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
40	1620		(C) ARVN 3/6 PZ DOTTIE 14.30 LZ 731823 15.55		
41	1620		(C) B Co at /732832 while continuing diging in tunnel found another Vc. No other equipment, total 6 VC in tunnel.	Bde	JG
42	1700		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
43	1705		(C) Late entry 1615: C Co called D/O for VCS with stomach wound at /555965, called 1550 complete 1615, taken to 312th Evac	Bde	HJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE — TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1700		(U) NDP's: All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
45	1800		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
46	1900		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
47	1900		(C) SON TINH: Concerning air strike 18 Apr 69 -1600 /733805 Pf 107 Co searched area, found numerous blood trail appox 20 500lb of rice also found, 10to15 VC killed. Checked 1730	Bde	RW
48	1910		Late entry: CAP1310. Cap 1310 called to TOC needed gunship. Cap 1310 under attack. 100 VC, called to Bde in contact up 1310. 1310 Cap called in, did not want gunship. Cap's are patrolling area. Enemy grid 624892 - Griendly grid 61884.		BP
49	2000		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
50	2010		(C) Late entry: 1830: A) VCI Neg coordination none B) Son tinh, Binh Son C) A co secures LZ Minuteman & ambushes. Provides fire base security for refugees on Batangan Pen. E mortars in support of FWMAF hill 26. B co. operates with 3/6 ARVN. D Co provides security for RMK working on Hwy #1 near LZ Dottie. D) Neg	Bde	HJ
51	2011		Late entry 1530: OIC Thomas Donnelly on duty		
52	2100		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
53	2110		(C) C Co. spotted 5 VN (military age males) evaded, caught and detained one male approx 22 hrs old) received sniper fire, returned fire wounding evading VN in stomach. Griendly 555969. Enemy 555966.	Bde	
54	2200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	JD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 22

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
7	8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCA	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55=	2300		S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty to 0700 1LT. Philip C. Lamirand on duty to 0730		RAN
56	2300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
57	2320		(C) Cap 1310 19 Apr 69 1740 hrs. Friendly /623878-618883 enemy /622883, 614885-637877. VN reported 30 VC at first grid-sent patrol to check & received 30-40 rds SAF. Patrol returned fire & clled Arty. VC broke contact with army. Patrol moved to area & received fire from rear & pulled back for counter attack with 20 VC & called arty on 3rd gird. Results 8 VC in grey uniforms KIA by Arty. Broke contact at 1945 patrol relocated and called HE. Sent element to check possible escape routes. Will sweep area at 1st light.	Bde,S2	RAN
5823	2320		(C) Nouc Mau-C/3 rating on VC Bn. 409. Sapper unit BN Commander DANG strength 300 Wpns. 6-B40 rocket launchers, unk. amt of BAR & many AK-47, ex amt mines, & TNT at /422957-430951, 435950. 2 days ago they sent Recon patrol to /537961 inteation: to attack Nan Mau op 565965 tonight & tommrrow night. Comments: reliable information	Bde,S2	RAN
59	2400		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
60			(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co. continues to secure LZ Minuteman and assist in pacification program on Batangan Pen. Cape. At 1215 Hrs A35 spotted 3 VCS evading into tunnel, engaged SAF. Results 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or documents. B Co. continue operations on Batangan Pan in conjunction w/3-6 ARVN ATO(10) detained 1 VCS aged 40. Found 4 additional VC KIA in tunnel blown on previous evening. C. Co. continues ambushes and patrols in S. rocket posket. Spotted 5 VCS (military age male) evading, engaged SAF, received returning fire. Results 1 VCS WIA, 1 VCS CIA. Neg wpans. Enemy grid 555966.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
8	8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60 (con'td			D Co. continues to secure LZ GATOR AND SECURE RMK road buildigng, further provides 2 night ambushes. E Co (RECON) moved by chinook at 0855 hrs to moved by chinook at 0855, hrs to grid /739830, moved from there by HUEY at 1204 hrs to grid /63875, swept area W/Neg results, Moved by HUEY at 1815 hrs to grid BB/739830 rejoined B Co.		
61	2400		Journal Closed 192400 Apr 69 S/Sgt. Richard A Ness		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: 5 VC KIA, 3VCS.		
			Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 483 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 184 VC/NVA KIA, 65 VC/NVA CIA, 145 wpan, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Kenneth S. Mink, Maj, Inf S-3	Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Infantry continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned TOA.

2. CONTACTS: At 101730 hrs, B2 blew a tunnel at grid 732832. At 191125 hrs they were digging around in tunnel debris and found 3 VC KIA. Neg wpns or equipment.

3. SUTLAY PLANS: 1919 0-201900 hrs 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned TOA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish ambushes vic 775849, 780804, 775837, and 780836.

B/5-46: Establish ambushes and patrol from platoon bases vic 7483, 7482, and 7383.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area. C1 and 4 vic 4999, C2 vic 5306, C3 vic 5309.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ CATCH and CRADLE and establish 2 night ambushes vic [illegible] and [illegible].

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46 vic 7583 and conduct search of area. Mortars are in C3 at RTD 26 of A/5-46. 2 RF companies and CAP 142, 143, and 144.

1/H/17 CAV(-): 4 ASAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

RICE DENIAL: C Company in conjunction with rocket activity.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational on bunker line at LZ CATCH and two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By [illegible] NARA Date

AVDE-SOZ 19 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2. CONTINUED CONTACTS: At 191215 hrs, A/5 spotted VCS. Shot him when he ran into a tunnel 700838. Frag grenade was thrown into tunnel and VC was killed. No documents, equipment, or weapon was found in his possession.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 4 VC KIA

KENNETH S. MIEK
1Lt, Infantry
CO

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th BN, 46th INF

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 569965

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily staff briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assgnd: O- 36 Attcd-1 PDY: O- 35 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-853 EM-796 TOT-891 TOT-833		
4	1500		(U) Commander's Conference.		
5			(U) Summary: see above.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Inf Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FHL NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0715	(U) Truck dispatched to Co D for RMK detail		
3.	1030		(U) CPT Snortland coordinated with the CO of 1-3 CAPS refer vehicle to assist with resupply during critical hours. He will have his ¼ ton made available especially between 1000 and 1200 daily.		
4.	1530		(U) XO of Charlie Co called refer transportation requirements during stand down week.	Info passed on to CPT Snortland who will arrange.	
5.	1650		(U) CPT Snortland return from Command and Staff meeting. 106MM ammo belonging to H Troop, 17th Cav still has not been removed from Minuteman.	Will have 198th Bde S4 make contact w/H Trp to have ammo picked up.	
6.	1840		(U) Rec'd request from SFC Jones, Co D, for a 2½ ton truck for 0900 29 Apr.	Will send truck as requested.	
7.	1900		(U) Hook sorties for 20 Apr are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of 6000 sandbags to Minuteman - backhaul of 1 water buffalo. Total weight of external load: 5800 lbs.		
8.	2350		(U) SUMMARY: Picked up 7 each TA 312 telephones from 23d S&T Bn. Everything picked up as 19 Apr. CPT Snortland attended the Command and Staff meeting. He also was presented with the Bronze Star w/V device. END OF SUMMARY.		
9.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	19 Apr 69	2400	19 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJS
2	0900		(U) Went to Binh Son to make final arrangements for a MedCap Program in Binh Duc Village.		DJS
3	1300		(U) Had a meeting with Nam Binh Hamlet Chief at his request. Introduced SGT Costello (MP) to Hamlet Chief to effect a better relationship between them.		DJS
4			(U) Summary: In the morning the Bn News Paper was printed for the first time. Later in the morning final arrangements were made for a MedCap at Binh Duc. In the afternoon a friendly visit was held with the Nam Binh Hamlet Chief during which the MP SGT Costello was introduced to the Hamlet Chief to effect a better relationship between the two.		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHUITE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schuite

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

9110

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	20 Apr 69	2400	20 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(C) Posted locations from 192400 hrs Apr 69 A(_) Minuteman A12/775837 A22/775949 A23/7884 A32/780836 A35/770842 B(-)/739830 B2(-)&1(-)/745835 B12/749839 B22/750834 B23/754835 B42/743826 C(-) GATOR C1(-)&4/493997 C11/503001 C12/493993 C2(-)/517958 C21/523957 C3/5543972 D(_)GATOR D1/565967 D2/5559966, E(-)GATOR EMBS/772816 ER(-)/734830 ERA/733832, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC Minuteman.		
3	0100		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
4	0130		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:	Bde	RAN

HHC				168
A	0	122	122	147
B	73	6	79	123
C	102	3	105	138
D	0	126	126	141
E	55	21	76	81
	230	278	508	798

5	0200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6	0240		(C) Bunker line recieved 40 to 50 rds SAF at 0225 hrs. from Grid /569955, called Arty	Bde, S-2	RAN
7	0300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
8	0400		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
9	0430		(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)5 2)6 3)6 4)11 5)22 6)10 7)22 8)54	Bde	
10	0435		(C) Reference item #6, 4PF's KIA and 6 WIA & 1 civilian WIA. CAP 151 is sweeping area of possible mortar position. PF & civilian will require D/O.	Bde,S-2	RAN

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By TH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-1)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	20 Apr 69	2400	20 Apr69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0500		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
12	0510		(C) Operation #211, BS 598910, 612915, 630880 and 610870 rids to be worked in particapating units PEPH #180, 165, 166 and the 35th RF HQ Group with MACV Advisory team. Oper starts 0600 20 Apr 69. Termination unk. 1 day operation. Type cordon & swearch: Purpose: large enemy force reported in area, After action report will follow.		
13	0555		(C) Reference item #6. Friendly grid /576945, Enemy /584945 0400 hrs. Aap 136 worked as reactionary force for FF. Upon arrival at contact area found 4PF KIA, 8 PF WIA, 1 Civ WIA, reported 40 60mm incoming. D/O called 0510 completed 0525. 3 went to 312 Evac 6 to 27 Surg. 136 is sweeping area.	Bde,S-2	RAN
14	0600		(U) all elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
15	0700		(U) Duty NCO-Sgt Mack J. Cook 0700-1500	MJC	MJC
16	0700		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
17	0715		(U) Duty officer Eugene Meyer 1LT Inf		EM
18	0800		(C) C35/513921, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
19	0900		(C) ER(-)/734831, ER/726831, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
20	0930		(C) CC-Ours-18 went to C co. location to pick up detainee of 19 Apr 69 - Ref: # 54(2110)-Detainee taken to LZ Bayonett-complete 0930 /555969	Bde	MJC
21	1000		(C) B1,743842, C13/485998, C2(-)/506960 All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR XBS/567962	0001	20 Apr 69	2400	20 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1030		(C) At 1000 hrs VN female stepped on mine /746811 - multiple wounds in side and legs, 1 broken leg-Urgent D/O complete 1015-taken to 27th Surg	Bde	MJC
23	1100		(C) C13/486990, B11/745835, C35/516926 All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
24	1105		(C) C35 clpsed with C31 at 1115 /543953	Bde	MJC
25	1200		(C) A31,21/772831, B1(-),2/747833, All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
26	1300		(C) C35 while on a patrol at /513933 spotted 2 VC, 1 had weapon, took under fire wounding one, swept area with negative findings. VC were pushed out by gunship reconing by fire into /505939-0800 hrs.	Bde	MJC
27	1300		(C) B1,2/745835, B1,2/745835, ER[a] /721827 All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
28	1400		(C) 2&3 1/H/17 CAV /543953, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
29	1500		(C) B1,2/748836, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
30	1530		(C) Late Entry 1500 NCOIC Bendell Pawelik		BP
31	1600		(C) 1/H/17 4 APC minuteman, 2/H/17 506960 3/H/17/493997, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
32	1620		(C) PACIFICATION REPORT; A) VCI Neg coordination representative from Binh Son coordinated with BN5-6 concerning reaction plans should Binh Son district [illegible] Son tinh, Binh Son, 3-6 ARVN Fld [illegible] secures LZ Minuteman	Bde	HJ

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	20 Apr 69	2400	20 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	(con'd)		provides fire base security for refugees on Batangan Penninsula, also provided four local ambushes and day patrols.		
33	1700		(C) C3/555946, all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	JH
34	1800		(C) All elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	
35	1810		(C) late entry 1750: OIC FRANCIS KELLY 1LT		
36	1900		(U) All elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
37	2000		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
38	2100		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	JH
39	2100		(C) Bde: LCA extension request for 1/52 infantry to work on road to Tra Bong (cinomon Road) /5890 NE along the river to Hwy#1 south on Hwy#1 to 00 grid line. West on oo grid to railroad tracks approved by S-3 and Binh Son 20 Apr/2045	Bde	
40	2200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	JH
41	2300		(U) S/Sgt Ricard A. Ness and 1Lt Philip C Lamirand on duty. NCO 2300 to 0700. IO 2230 to 0730		
42	2300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
43	2355		(C) Cap 1310 F.G. /614874 E.G. Same 20 Apr 69	Bde,S-2	
	2250 hrs.		Youth group set in ambush sight, spotted 10 VC and opened fire with SA and grenades. VC returned fire Illum called. Reaction force sent out from Cap 1310 to sweep area and found 1 blood trail. Will sweep again at 1st light.		
44	2355		(C) Cap 134 F.G. /624009 E GR/625016 20 Apr 69 at 2215 hrs. RD opened fire on 10-15 VC. VC returned fire. CAP 134 acted as reaction force. Called for illum. Swept area found Neg results. Will sweep 1st light	Bde,S-2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	20 Apr 69	2400	20 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2400		(C) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
46			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co. Continues to secure LZ Minuteman and assist in pacification of the Batangan Peninsula. Have 3 roving patrols in girds 7783, 7884.		
			B Co. operating Vic /738830 & /745835 on Batangan Peninsula in conjunction w/2 companies of 3-6 ARVN.		
			C Co. continues to operate in the rocket pocket. Joined today by 2 plts. Tracks from H trp. CC ship =picked up a distance from C Co at 0930 hrs. VCS had been flushed by gunships. C35 spotted 2 VC at 1300 hrs grid /513933, 1 had wpn. engaged W/SA. Swept area w neg findings.		
			D Co. Continue to secure LZ Gator with 2 ambushed. At 0240 hrs 20 Apr bunker #3 rec'd 40-50 incoming S/A rds. Mortar fire was called on suspected enemy location. Area was swept at 1st light w/Neg findings.		
			E Recon operational control to B Co.		
47	2400		(U) Journal Closed		
			Friendly losses for period:None		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 483 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 184 VC/NVA KIA, 65 VC/NVA CIA, 145 wpn, 259 HG 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Kenneth S. Mink, Maj, Inf S-3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCB 20 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

TO: Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned TOA.

2. CONTACTS: a. Reference only contact 19 April: 3 Co found 1 more VC in destroyed tunnel at 181620.

b. At 200245 hours the bunker line at LZ GATOR received 40-50 rounds SAF, from grid 569955. They returned fire and called artillery with unknown results.

c. At 200800 hours C/1 was on patrol vic 513957. They observed 2 VC, one with weapon vic 505939. Engaged with SAF and gunships. Found blood trails but negative further results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201500-211900 Apr 69.
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned TOA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ HUNTSMAN and establish ambushes vic 760955, 780955, 777950, 785950 and a roving patrol vic 7784.

B/5-46: Establish ambush and patrol from platoon bases vic 7383, 7483 and 7482.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area. C1 and 4 vic 499955, C2 vic 509955 and C3 vic 514953.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and establish 2 night ambushes vic 560957 and 569954.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Northern one in CS HILL 25 of A/5-46, 2 MF companies and CAPs 142, 143 and 144.

1/H/17 Cav(-): 4 ACAVs OPCON to A/5-46.

H/17 Cav (-): OPCON to 5-46 and patrolling in rocket area vic 5095, 5097, 5290.

Rice Denial: C Company and H/17 Cav (-) in conjunction with rocket operations. B/5-46 in conjunction with search west of DAFANGAN.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
87354H
By FH

AVDN-SOZ
SUBJECT: Plume and Snowmobile (continued)

RADAR: AN/FPS 5 Operational in bunker line at LZ CAROL and two FPS/43 are non-operational.

4/ CASUALTIES:
a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 1VC KIA

KENNETH S. SMITH
Major, Infantry
G3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By PH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	20 Apr 69	2400	20 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily staff briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assgnd: O- 36 Atthd-1 PDY: O- 35 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-854 EM-795 TOT-892 TOT-832		
4			(U) Summary; see above.		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By IH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0830		(U) CPT Snortland called CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4, refer remaining 13 rds of 106MM ammo belonging to H Trp, 17th Cav. Ammo left at LZ Minuteman. 1LT Briggs, XO of H Trp had been personally notified 8 Apr and stated it would be taken care of immediately. CPT Guyton will return call.		
3.	0845		(U) CPT Guyton returned call after contacting 1LT Briggs, H Trp. Stated that problem was nonavailability of cannisters and the helicopter pilots would not transport ammo without cannisters. He said he would obtain cannisters from ASP and have ammo removed within a few days.		
4.		1000	(U) CPT Snortland coordinated with C.O. of H Trp, 17th Cav refer log support during OPCON period. Further coordination made with resupply mess and resupply pad personnel.		
5.	1340		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 refer info pertaining to SSG Hooks, Co D Supply Sergeant. Indication was that SSG Hooks may be reassigned to HHC 198th Bde.	SSG Hooks was contacted personnally and info called to Bde S4.	
6.	1534		(U) Rec'd request from XO, Co C for one (1) 2½ ton truck at 1300 21 Apr to transport equipment to stand down area.	Will dispatch trk as requested.	
7.	1840		(U) Company A requested 30 rolls of barbed wire and 100 each engineer stakes for LZ Minuteman.	Issued as per request.	
8.	1955		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens and MAJ Ayeres, 198th Bde S4. Requested more info on SSG Hooks and indicated that SSG Hooks looks like the man they want for HHC, 198th Bde, Supply Sergeant. An effort was made by SFC Gilson to convince them that SSG Hooks was needed in his present		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
		FROM		TO
		HOUR / DATE		HOUR / DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001 / 20 Apr 69		2400 / 20 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			assignment and that we would attempt to keep him here. They said HHC 198th Bde needed urgent assistance in their supply and SSG Hooks would probably be reassigned.		
9.	2015		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 21 Apr are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of barbed wire and stakes (weight 6,600 lbs) to LZ Minuteman. Backhaul 2 water buffalos. 1 waterhaul in blivets to Hill 26. Negative backhaul. (weight 2000 lbs)		
10.	2355		(U) SUMMARY: CPT Snortland went to 23d S&T Bn and walked through a requisition for soft caps for stand down troops. Should pick up 450 each on 21 Apr. If reassignment is affected on SSG Hooks it will be detrimental to the status of qualified supply personnel in the Battalion. He is the only company supply sergeant with prior experience. All others are 11B. Ammo Section picked up 1440 rds of B568. We now have on hand 1653 rds. END OF SUMMARY.		
11.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 811541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	20 Apr 69	2400	20 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJS
2	1300		(U) Picked up MedCap supplies at Brigade S-5 Section.		DJS
3	1400		(U) Delivered Med Cap supplies to Binh Son District Headquarters and checked to make certain all arrangements for Med Cap at Binh Duc were completed.		DJS
4			(U) Summary: The day was spent on paper work and making final coordination for the Binh Duc Med Cap. All necessary arrangements were completed.		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FHL NARA, Date

9/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(C) Posted locations from 202400hrs Apr 69. A(*)Minuteman A1/773848 A2/775835 A3/786848 A34/780835 B(-)/739830 B1(-)&2(-)/748836 B14/742828 A22/751839 B23/752836 B33/742828 B32/743826 C(-) Gator C1(-)&4/493997 C11/503001 C13/495995 C2/505961 (4APC), C3(-)/535946 C35/518947 C(-)Gator D12/560967 D31/569954 E(-)GATOR EM/772816 ER(-)734831 ER[a]/728838 1/H/17 Cav 4APC Minuteman 2,3/H/17 CAv, opcon C Co.		
3	0003		(C) War Lord came on station 2345. At /518980 observed what appeared to be an individual duck into bushes. Broke station at 0010	Bde S-2	RAN
4	0010		(C) Foxhole Report:		

HHC				169
A	0	123	123	148
B	76	0	76	122
C	99	3	102	138
D	0	126	126	141
E	55	21	76	81
	230	273	603	799

5	0100		(C) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6	0200		(C) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
7	0300		(C) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
8	0320		(C) 2,3/H/17 CAV (C2 BS 505 9610 personel (op con to C Co.) hit in lower leg by shadow 47 firing in wrong location. PFC Harold Stone D/O called 0247 completed 0320 taken to 27th Surg.	Bde,S-2	RAN
9	0400		(C) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
10	0450		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)5 2)0 3)4 4)9 5)28 6)2 7)22 8)52	Bde,S-2	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 Inf 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0450		(C) Operation, starting at 0500 21 Apr 69. PRU-National Police, all companies 2289-936, PF Plt #165, 189 & 11 plus MATT & MACV Team will have a clearing mission in following grids /5994, 5791, 5991. Their 3 objectives will be /565915, 571911, & 575915 in Phouc-Than hamlets # 1,2,&3. 228 & 936 along with MATT & MACV Teams will surround area. PF Plts and Nat'l Police & PRU will search Hamlets. Operation to last (1) day.	Bde, S-2	RAN
12	0500		(U) All elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
13	0600		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
14	0645		(U) Duty NCO-Sgt. Mack J Cook	TOC	MJM
15	0700		(U) Duty officer Eugene Mayer 1LT Inf	TOC	EM
16	0700		(C) A3(-)/787848, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
17	0800		(C) A2/777838, C1(-)/493996, C2/521982 All other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
18	0900		(C) C1(-)/493997, all other elements no changed	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
19	1000		(C) ER(-)/734831, ER[a]/732939, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
20	1100		(C) A2/775835, C2/511980, /535958 4 APC	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
21	1120		(C) CAP 142. Friendly /768853, enemy /773852 -contact with unknown number of VC SAF. Called Arty, Neg. casualities & results.	Bde	MJC
22	1200		(C) C2/521982 + 4APC, C3(-)/535946, B21/754843, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By RH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
3	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1255		(C) Bde requested girds for air strikes /BS/655944 - 1000 Lb. bombs-(Intel-95th sappers.	Bde	
24	1300		(C) C2/511980 +8APC, C3(-)/535958 + 4APC C31/535946, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
25	1400		(C) A2 at 0530 hrs at /777838 spotted a cooking fire and VC -engaged these VC who fled into tunnels /775832 - A used CS in tunnels with Neg results - Captured 1 M-16 weapon (#549735) & documents including diagrams of LZ Minuteman. & CAP 142 & 143 locations - materials at Gator. See #27	Bde	MJC
26	1400		(C) C2/511994,+ 8 APC, C3(-)/535958 +4 APC C31/535946, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
27	1420		(C) B1 received sniper fire /744830 6-10 incoming rounds from single carbine at 1415 hrs- making sweep of area at this time.	Bde	Mjc
28	1500		(C) B31/744830, C2/511980 +8 APC, C3(-)/535946 + 4APC, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
29	1510		(C) Referance from message #23 3 tunnels at /775852 were blown, 3 tunnels at /775832 had 5 CS & 3 smokes put into-Both neg results. 2 Booby traps blown at /777848 as A2 was returning to LZ Minuteman	Bde	
30	1600		(C)Pacification Report A)VCI-Neg coordination Bn Co and S3 coordinating with 3/6 ARVN Co and advisors concerning present operation B) Son Tinh, Binh Son, 3/6 ARVN (in field) C) A Co secures LZ Minuteman + provide 4 ambushes, roving day light patrols, fire base security for refugees on Batangan Penn. E mortars in support of FWMAF on penn. B co and E recon conducting sweep vic 7383, 7384	Bde	BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	(con't)		in conjunction with 3/6 ARVN, D co provide security for RMK work on Hwy #1 south of LZ Dottie (D) Neg.		
31	1600		(U) late entry 15.0: NCOIC S/Sgt Bendell Pawelak on duty	Bde	BP
32	1600		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
33	1610		(U) NDP: All elements no changed from last noted positions	Bde, Arty, M	
34	1700		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	
35	1705		(C) Bde: at 0720 this morning Blue Ghost spotted tunnel 4x2 ft and a well used trail at grid 486937. Neg Results.	Bde	
36	1800		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
37	1830		(C) Tra Bong: Cap 142 called D/O for 2 US with possible malaria D/O location /773858 D/O called 1635, complete 1705, taken to 27th Surg.		
38	1900		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
39	1925		(C) 3/H/17 CAV: called priority D/O 1925 for 1 US with 104° temp, Malaria, litter patient completed 1940 to 27th Surg	Bde	
40	1926		(C) Late Entry 1730 Binh Son: C3 rating VC Battalion 407-409 commanded by Chi- strength 400 men mostly NVA -Gray uniforms 2 B41 & 2-57 Recoiless rifles + individual wpans on 18 Apr 69. They were reported at /431952 +/437957. They cooperated with VC (95-B) Commanded by Loi. There intentions are to mortar + attack Nuoc Mau out Past + Chu Lai- [illegible]	Bde	PW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 8735 By NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1927		(C) Late Entry 1730: Binh Son: 21 Apr 69 -Place, tan-ahuoc hamlet to Binh-tuy village. The 95B sapper stay at above named place (555902) + (557904) Cmdr unk. Strength 65 men wpns 1-B40, individual wpns, many mines and grenades. They are wearing blue uniforms. Their purpose is to attack units of hamlets Binh-Khanh, Binh-Thanh & Binh thang hamlet.		
42	1928		(C) Late Entry 1730: Binh Son: VCI 20 Apr 69. 1 man, name VO-than, 20yrs old at Binh-Nghia village. He is My-tan hamlet section chief also chief of security section. He was killed by PF Plt at 596975 at 2000 hrs 20 Apr 69. 1 carbine belonging to above named was taken.		
43	2000		(C) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
44	2050		(C) A Co. (A11) A Co. roving patrol spotted 23 lights and heard VC with micro-phones calling for Chieu Hoi in direction of Cap 143. Enemy grid 776827 called in 81mm & mortars. Request grid to sweep area in morning.	Bde	
45	2100		(C) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
46	2120		(C) Binh Son: While moving to CP Cap 138 (element) spotted VC in open 138 open fire, VC returned fire approx 300 rds were traded 15 M79 Rnds VC broke contact & fled west. Arty called Results - 1 KIA (arty) & several blood trails will sweep at first light	Bde	PW
47	2200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
48	2300		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty. 1 Lt. Philip C. Lenahan on duty		RAn

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RSN
50	2400		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	M
51	2400		(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co continues to secure LZ Minuteman and conduct pacification operations on Batangan Peninsula. At 0530 A2 engaged 3 evading VC who fled into tunnel. Tunnel was blown. Neg ~~results~~ KIA, 1 M-16 CIA & numerous documents captured at 2050. A11 roving patrol spotted VC with lights & microphones calling for civilian & PF Chieu Hoi in direction of CAP 143. Mortars fired. Arial observation requested at 1st light. B Co. continues to operate vic 739830 & 748836 w/F recon op. con. at 1420. B1 rec'd sniper fire. Area was swept. C Co. continues to operate in rocket pocket. W/2 plts H/17 CAV op con. Will move to Chu Laistand-down at approx 220830 Apr. D Co. continues to secure LZ Gator employing 2 night ambushes vic 564956 & 564968.		
52	//////////		(U) Journal closed 212400 Hrs Apr 69. S/Sgt Richard A. Ness////		

Friendly losses for period: None
Enemy losses for period: 1wpn CIA
Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 483 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date: 184 VC/NVA KIA, 65 VC/NVA CIA, 146 wpn, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Kenneth S. Mink, Maj. Inf. S-3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 21 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 210530 A2 ambush vic 777838 spotted a cooking fire and VC vic 779885. They engaged w/SAF and VC evaded into tunnels. Blew tunnels but found no bodies. However they did capture 1 M16 rifle and several documents including diagrams of LZ MINUTE AN and CAPs 1&2, 1&3.

At 211&20 hrs, B1 vic 748836 rec 6-10 sniper rds from 1 VC vic 744830. Ret'd fire w/SA. Swept area with neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900-221900 Apr 69.
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 3 roving ambushes and stationary ambushes vic 7685, 7885, 7783, and 770845.

B/5-46: Move to NDP vic 7584, 7383, 7884, 7382, and search area vic 7382, 7482, 7483, 7583, after CS drop schedule for early morning 22 April.

C/5-46: Ambush and patrol in rocket area C1 and C4 vic 4900, C2 vic 5096, and C3 vic 5391. At approximately 220830 unit will be airlifted from vic 494987 and 527947 to Brigade Stand Down Area.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR, MEK, and SEABEES and establish 2 night ambushes vic 564968 and 563958.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 of A/5-46, B/5-46, 2 RF Companies, and CAPS 1&2, 1&3, 1&4.

H/17 CAV(-): Patrol during day and NDP at night vic 535946, 521982, and 493997. Take over responsibility of Rocket Area.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By JH NARA Date

AVDF-EGZ 21 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

RICE DENIAL: C Company and H/17 CAV(-) in conjunction with rocket operation. B/5-46 in conjunction with search west of BATANGAN.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational on bunker line at LZ GATOR and two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: NONE

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assignd: O-36 Attchd: O-1 PDY: O-35		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-837 EM-781 TOT-875 TOT-818		
4			(U) Summary: see above		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, ADJUTANT

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0715	(U) Truck dispatched to Co D for RMK detail.		
3.	1000		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 refer on hand status of ammo.	Will compile info and call back.	
4.	1115		(U) SFC Gilson called XO, Co C to let him know truck was now available to him for movement of supplies to stand down area. XO, Co C stated he would not have need for truck until approx 1400.		
5.		1330	(U) Trusk dispatched to Company C.		
6.	1508		(U) Bn S3 called and requested delivery to VIP pad of 3 cases 7.62 ammo for M60 MG and 1 case M79 HE for CAP Team 14-3.	Ammo delivered immediately as requested.	
7.	1645		(U) CPT Guyton, Bde S4, called and stated that due to shortage of birds, hook sorties would be limited to Class V, water and rations only. Shortage of birds expected to last 3 or 4 days.	Bn X.O. notified as well as re-supply NCOIC.	
8.	1745		(U) Sgt Stewart, 160th Engs. returned call refer request for refrigerator repairman to repair reefer at Main Mess. He stated that we could not get assistance 22 Apr but for us to call them again at 1715 22 Apr for possible scheuling of work for 23 Apr.	Will return call as stated.	
9.	1800		(U) SFC Gilson called CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4 refer limitations on hook sorties. Reminded CPT Guyton of resupply of POL for H Trp, 17th Cav during OPCON. He said he would check with air section and call back.		
10.	1802		(U) CPT Snortland talked to CPT Guyton refer Weekly Deadline Report. Now due at Bde 4 on Fridays.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11.	1815		(U) CPT Guyton called back refer hook sorties and stated that sortie limitations are corrected to include POL for H Trp.		Jr
12.	1825		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 22 Apr are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of C rations to LZ Minuteman. Weight: 6,600 lbs.		Jr
			1 water buffalo w/piggyback of 2 each 55 gal drums of gasoline to LZ Minuteman. Weight: 5,800 lbs.		
			1 each 500 gal blivet POL to Teller 31. Weight: 3,500 lbs.		Jr
13.	2205		(U) Alfa Co 1SG called to request 2 pallets of 81MM HE and 1 pallet 81MM WP for delivery to LZ Minuteman on 22 Apr. SFC Gilson informed him that we may not be able to make delivery to Minuteman on date requested but would definitely make delivery on morning of 23 Apr. 1SG Riley stated that this would be OK.	Ammo Section notified and will coordinate with resupply to make delivery as soon as possible.	Jr
14.	2355		(U) SUMMARY: CPT Snortland walked requisitions thru at 23d S&T for paper plates, hot cups and ¼" mahogany plywood. Pick-up will be made 22 or 23 Apr. Trans Section is experiencing some difficulty meeting all requirements due to four (4) 2½ ton trucks being down for maintenance. Hq-9 must go to support maintenance for clutch Hq-23 is down for drive shaft, Hq-25 is down for fuel line (may be out 22 Apr) and Hq-27 is in Ord. END OF SUMMARY.		Jr
15.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		Jr

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5/46 Infantry 198 LIB	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	21 Apr 69	2400	21 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0715		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0930		(U) SSG Howard went to CAP 142 with MEDCAP team.		
3	1400		(U) Went to Nouc Mau talked with Nam Binh Village Chief about project to build a Tri Binh dam.		
4			Summary: Morning was spent working on Battalion history. Afternoon was spent with Village Chief working on a project request.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Daniel J. Schulte, 1LT. Armor, S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By TH NARA, Date

9112

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 Apr 69	2400	22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(C) Posted locations from 212400 hrs Apr 69 A(-) Minuteman A11/774827 A33/765857 A25/784854 A34/771846 B(-)/739830 B1(-)&2(-)/755843 B12/755840 B22/753844 B23/757843 B34/744823 B42/742825 C(-)Gator C1&4/493997 C2/499979 8APC C3/535946 8APC C(-)Gator D32/564956 D22/564968 E(-)Gator EMBS/772816 ER(-)/734831 ER[a]/727825 1/H/17 CAV 4APC at Minuteman, 2,3/H/17 Cav OpCon C Co.		
3	0010		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HHC 169 A 0 123 123 148 B 74 0 74 122 C 0 117 117 137 D 0 125 125 140 E 55 22 77 82 129 387 486 798	Bde	RAN
4	0100		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
5	0110		(C) Intell report from Marines relayed thu EM, Marines spotted estimated 1 Plt VC at /748825 crossing a river, moving west. Friendly elements were notified and EM ran a zone sweep.	Bde,S-2	RAN
6	0200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
7	0300		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty,M	RAN
8	0400		(U) All elements no chage	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
9	0430		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)8 2)0 3)2 4)10 5)44 6)13 7)26 8)83	Bde	RAN
10	0500		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH DATE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 Apr 69	2400	22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0500		(C) Warlord on station at 0455 broke station 0515. Recon by fire /537984. Bayonet fired 4.2 at same grid. Neg results	Bde	RAN
12	0600		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
13	0715		(U) Duty officer Eugene Meyer 1Lt Inf Duty NCO S/Sgt Richard A. Ness		RM
14	0700		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
15	0730		(C) D mine sweep team leaving Gator 0710. Returned sweep at 0730. Road cleared from Gator to Nuc Mau	Bde	RAN
16	0733		(C) CC reported 0733, Tail No. 951	Bde	RAN
17	0800		(C) A11/774831, C1&2&4/488985 8APC C3/535952 8APC, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
18	0900		(C) B3&4/734826 to /736821, C1,2,4/488985 all other elements remain unchaged	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
19	0810		(C) Late Entry, AS in Grid /340940 Prox 6 clicks south. Completed 0845 BOA 12-D2.	Bde	RAN
20	0835		(C) CAP 1&2, Friendly Grid /776858, enemy grid /781859. Received approx 2 magazines of SAF from grid /781859 at 0825 hrs 22 Apr '69. Returned fire with SA and Arty. Broke contact at 0840, Resulting in 1 RD WIA & 2 Civilians WIA caused 79 rds. They also 8-79 rds. Sweeping area at this time.	Bde, S-2	RAN
21	0850		(C) C3 PZ/535952, 0844hrs, LZ Gator, 0852 hrs C1,2,4 PZ/487983, 0903 hrs, LZ Gator, 0927 hrs	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
22	1000		(C) A11/777827, A3/776859, B3&4/739830 to 734826, C Co. Stand down, D21.575957 All others elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 Apr 69	2400	22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1030		(C) Referance item # 18. Results from the sweep oof Grid /781859 had Neg. Results.	Bde,S-2	RAN
24	1045		(C) Priority D/O for 1 VN woman hit by car, with internal bleeding, GR/637765, D/O called 1010 hrs, completed 1045 hrs to 312 EVAC.	Bde,S-2	RAN
25	1100		(C) A11/779845 A2&3/788862, B(-)/734826 B4/736821, B1&2/755845, 2/H/17 Cav./501977	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
26	1130		(C) Bde commanders conferace, time 1100 hrs 23 Apr. 69, Location Bayonet CO's office, CO's only unless excused by Bde XO. from Sgt. Edmonson		RAN
27	1130		D/O called (routine) for 2,3/H 17 Cav Called 1125 hrs, completed 1130 hrs by CC to 27 Surg. Man with 103° temp. (possible malaria) Grid /506965.	Bde,S-2	RAN
28	1200		(C) B/739830, 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC at Minuteman	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
29	1300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
30	1302		(C) A3 found GI pistol belt with 2 old US frag grenade, pancho, 2 old magizine holder for either 30 cal, or AK 47. Pistol belt was fixed too small for any GI. A&1 found & blew 1 bouncing betty with C4, also found rice and saw VC male with weapon in grid /775834, fired SA, Neg results	Bde,S-2	RAW
31	1400		(C) H/17CAV(-) 2 APC Gator, 4 APC/531979 4 APC/506965, 6 APC/530950	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
32	1445		(U) Duty NCO Sgt. Mack J. Cook		MJC
33	1500		(C) FM[a]/St[illegible] CAV 4APC Minutemen 2(-)/H/17 CAV 4 APC/506965 B/H/17 CAV 6 APC /530950	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 Apr 69	2400	22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1600		(C) 2a/H/17 CAV 4APC/502962, 3/H/17CAV = 6APC /529952.	Bde,Arty,M	
35	1605		(U) NDP: all elements no change from last noted positions.	Bde,Arty,M	
36	1630		(C) Pacification Report:-A)VCI, coordination negative. B) Son Tinh, Binh Son, 3-6 ARVN (field) C) A secure LZ MM & provides 4 ambushes daylight patrols & fire base security for refugees on Batangan - E mortars in support of LZ MM - electronic surveillance of area B Co & E Recon conducting sweep vic /7383, 7282, in conjunction with 3-6. D Co. secures RMK work on Hwy #1 south of Lz Dottie, D) Negative	Bde	MJC
37	1700		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
38	1700		(U) Lt Stephan Minnuti on duty		SM
39	1800		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
40	1825		(C) Binh Son Intel: A VC unit staying in Nam-Binh will located at /545971, strength -15 men, grey uniforms, weapons-2 B-40 rocket launchers, 1 BAR & complete indiv-ual wpns & 1 M-79,	Bde	MJC
41	1825		(C) VC Battalion, strenght-300 men, staying at /480920. Plan to attack Nyc Mau outpost /565965. They have amny heavy weapons & indiv. weapons. Plan to mortar Binh Son HQ & attack Binh Son Bridge and Binh Son city, 22-26 Apr.-Also reported to have taken 200 VN civilians as laborers on 20 Apr 69.	Bde	MJC
42	1825		(C) VC Co at Binh-Lanh VN, located at /641908 & 637908. Commanded by Xouc. Strenghh-9[illegible] 6 BAR, complete	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFIC[illegible] SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 871354 By FK NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 Apr 69	2400	22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	(con'd)		indiv wpns -Black uniforms, activity at Binh Phuong vill and Binh Hoi hamlet to tax the people.		
43	1900		(C) Total Kills I Corps area: 168 with negative significant contacts, 1CA for tomorrow, B Co. 1st/20th to be picked up at LZ Bronco 0700 hrs taken to field /715460 to conduct detailed search in that area.	Bde	MJC
44	1900		(U) All elements remain unchagged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
45	1955		(C) URI Report - Bn sized enemy location within 1000 M radius /717888 as early evening today.	Bde	MJC
46	2000		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
47	2100		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
48	2215		(C) AU of Ash Can elements need water by 23Apr69-Ash Can 63 wants bind for back haul for Hickman Mallord 34.		MJC
49	2290		(U) All elements no chage	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
50	2300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MB
51	2300		(U) NCOIC S/Sgt Bendell Pawelik on duty		BP
52	2330		(U) OIC 1Lt Phil Lamerand on duty		PL
53	2400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	BP
54	2400		(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co. continues to secure LZ Minuteman and assist in pacification program on Batangan Cape. Coducts night ambushes Vic 775838, at 1300 hrs A3 found assorted web gear & equip, also observed 1 VC/wpn evading, engaged with neg. results. B Co continues to operate vic/739830 & 755843 in coordination w 3-6 ARVN. C Co Chu Lai [illegible] area from rocket pocket. D Co. secures LZ [illegible] provides security for RMK road construction. [illegible] 2 ambushes.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG (AR 220-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 Apr 69	2400	22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54 (con't.)			H/17 CAV (-) recon by force in southern rocket pocket (U)		
55	2400		Journal Closed		

Friendly losses for period: None
Enemy losses for period: None
Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 483 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date: 184 VC/NVA KIA, 65 VC/NVA CIA, 146 wpn, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Kenneth S. Mink, Maj. Inf. S-3	Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 22 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 221302 hrs, A1 saw VC male w/wpn in grid 775834 fired SA, neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 221900-231900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 3 roving ambushes vic 7685, 7785, 7784, and 7884, and a stationary ambush vic 769842.

B/5-46: Continue to search area vic 7382, 7482, 7483, and 7583.

C/5-46: Stand Down Area.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR, RMK, and SEABEES and establish 2 night ambushes vic 564965 (D11) and 568967 (D21).

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars (-) are in GS at HILL 26 of A and B/5-46, 2 RF Companies and CAPs 142, 143, and 144. One squad at Stand Down Area.

H/17 CAV(-): Patrol during day and NDP at night vic 504970, 4 ACAVs 525984, ACAVs 520946, 6 ACAVs in rocket area.

RICE DENIAL: H/17 CAV(-) in conjunction with rocket operation. B/5-46 in conjunction with search east of BATANGAN.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN and two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	22 Apr 69	2400	22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assignd: O- 36 WO- 2 EM-837 TOT-875 Attachd: O-1 PDY: O- 35 WO- 2 EM-781 TOT-818		
4	0830	1700	(U) E5 & E6 Promotion Board		
			A total of 35 personnel appeared before the board for promotion to the grade of E5 and 5 for promotion to E6.		
5			(U) Summary: see above		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf.
LOCATION: BS 567962, APO S.F. 96219
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0725	(U) Truck dispatched to Delta Co for RMK detail.		
3.		0734	(U) Truck dispatched to Co C. Truck and drvr will remain with Co C at the stand down area until 25 Apr.	This was pre-arranged with Co C X.O.	
4.	0910		(U) 2 each 2½ ton trucks removed from D/L: HQ-23 and HQ-25 now operational.		
5.	0920		(U) four (4) each trucks utilized to move Charlie Company from resupply pad to stand down area.		
6.	1545		(U) Rec'd call from 1LT Meyers, S3, requesting 18 rds 81MM HE and 18 each aerial bomb fuses be delivered to VIP pad.	Delivery made immediately as per request.	
7.	1900		(U) CWO Hancock, 1LT Goldsmith and SFC Gilson and SSG Parker attended meeting with CO HHC and 1SG of HHC. Main topic of the meeting was the command structure of HHC.		
8.	1935		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 23 Apr are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of Class V to LZ Minuteman. Weight: 6,590 lbs. Backhaul: 1 water buffalo. 1 load Class V to CAP Team 13-1 Backhaul: negative.		
9.	2335		(U) SUMMARY: S4 Section rec'd several items of unserviceable equipment to be turned in to 23d S&T Bn on 23 Apr. One (1) each M16A1 Rifle and two (2) metascopes are included. Although we began the day with four (4) trucks D/L there was no difficulty experienced. There are two (2) trucks down at the present time for field maintenance. END OF SUMMARY.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH DATA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	22 Apr 69	2400	22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S-5, 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Apr 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0715		(U) Office started daily routine.		
3	1330		(U) SSG Howard checked report from D Co. that their mortars fired into a ville at BS574958 last night injuring 2 Vietnamese. Investigation showed 1 woman with minor burns of face and 1 child with minor burns. Both were taken to the aid station and treated and released. Grid BS574954 had been cleared for firing requested by bunker line who spotted movement in the rice paddies. Negative damage to the village.	Informed XO, S-3 and D Co. CO.	
4			(U) Summary: The day was spent on daily routine business and investigating a report from D Co. that one of their mortars fired into a ville, BS574958. There was negative damage and 2 Vietnamese with very minor burns from a WP round.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By JH NARA Date

5 - 5

9113

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 Apr 69	2400	Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0020		(C) Foxhole Report: HQ168		PH
			AA 0 122 122 147		
			B 74 8 82 121		
			C 0 124 124 139		
			D 0 126 126 141		
			E 63 14 77 82		
			TOTAL 137 394 531 798		
3	0100		(C) A(-) Minuteman A11/785847 A2(-)/775855 A23/769842 A31/777831 B(-)/739830 B1(-),2(-)/746835 B11/745839 B22/751839 B23/754839 B32/739821 B33/746827 C Co. standdown D(-) Gator D11/564965 D21/568967 E(-)/Gator EM(-)/772816 EM[a]/Standown ER(-)/734831 ER[a]/732827 HQ/H/17 2APC Gator 1/H/17 4APC Minuteman 2(-)/H/17 4APC/531978 2[a]/H/17 4APC 501962 3/H/17 6 APC 529951	Bde,Arty,M	RS
4	0200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RS
5	0300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RS
6	0330		(C) Shadow 47 firing on grid 658890 has secondary explosions plus smallarms fire. Recon by fire with Neg results at this time called CAP 1310 and passed the grid and it is possible they will recon the area tomorrow Red leg putting zone sweep on grid.	Bde	RS
7	0430		(C) EM: CS Report 1)5 2)0 3)3 4)8 5)13 6)2 7)15 8)30	Bde	PS
8	0500		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	DG
9	0555		(C) Reference to Msg 5. Secondary explosions went 100 ft in air, had sparkling effect. There were about 6 secondary explosions and 3 were nearly simultaneous. Fires stayed in field but went [illegible]	Bde	DG

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 Apr 69	2400	23 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9 (Cont)			smoke trails were coming from ground, possibly tunnels. All secondaries exploded 5-10 sec after shadow fiexed. Ground fire came from coord 658898.		
10	0600		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	DG
11	0640		(C) BS/470959 Blue Ghost spotted tunnel entrances that had been perviously destroyed by them. Looked like they had been rebuilt recently. BS/466958 spotted fresh tracks. Barefoot & Hoi Chi Minh sneaker tracks	Bde, S-2	
12	0700		S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty Duty officer Eugene Meyer 1Lt Inf		RAN
13	0700		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RW
14	0715		(C) ER received sniper Rds (8-10) from Coord 725828. Calling ARTY,will sweep area after Arty.	Bde S-2	RW
15	0730		(C) 1 By Pass calvert was blown last night at Grid 568979.	Bde,S-2	RAW
16	0800		(C) B(-)/739830, B1(-)&2/746835 E Radar Minuteman ER/724825 3/H/17 CAV/516955 2(-)/H/17Cav/541982 2a?h?17 CAV/498952	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
17	0900		(C) ER(-)/724831 4APC/504964 3/H/17 CAV 6 APC/508951	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
18	0959		(C) URI: Bn size element within 800 meters of /722799 as mid morning.	Bde,S2	RAW
19	1000		(C) B32/737933, ER a/727838, all other other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
20	1955		(C) CAP 133. Friendly grid /664979, enemy grid/675976. TOI 0730 23 [illegible] 2 VC killed 1 minor hamlet [illegible] enemy grid.	Bde,S-2	RAW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 Apr 69	2400	23 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	(cont)		Took his carbine, cartrige belt and grenades. A reaction force swept area with Neg. results Village Phuc Hoa #2.	Bde, S-2	
21	1100		(C) B41/728829, B42/745825, B12/746849 B34/737833, B23/755834, 4 APC/504964 all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
22	1200		(C) 2/H/17 CAV 4APC/548987, 3/H/17 CAV 6APC /523963, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
23	1235		(C) Binh Son: Patrol spotted approx 10 VC toward Van Trong #3. Patrol opened fire resulting in 3 VC KIA-1 VC being a VC village chief.-His name: Pham Ngoc Tnh. The patrol received approx 400 rds sniper fire, called arty with unk results. Unable to sweep area because of mine field.	Bde	MJC
24	1300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC
25	1400		(C) D11,21/624854-632800, 2a/H/17 CAV/505979 All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
26	1415		(C) Bde call at 1400 for us to contact Binh Son about bridge security-physical security 4 bunkers (2ea end) 1 bunker on bridge with 30 cal. 1 of other 3 bunkers has 60 mm mortar-personnel security: 1RF Co(-)(926) (228)-RD & PF have ambushes every night along banks of river & in nearby vill	Bde	MJC
27	1435		(C) URI - Unk size unit within 500 meters of of BS/667799 as of mid-day.	Bde	MJC
28	1445		(U) Sgt Mach J. Cook on duty		MJC
29	1500		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
30	1545		(C) Radar sighting reported in area 2000-0630	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By TH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 Apr 69	2400	23 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1600		(C) B1,2/746833, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
32	1605		(C) NDPs: A21/7685-7785, A11/7884 roving A31/7783-7782 (roving), ER/733839, 8 APC/507966, 3/H/17 CAV 6 APC/524962	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
33	1700		All other elements at last noted positons (U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,	MJC
34	1700		(C) CAP 143, Friendly/774827, Enemy/774827 1540 23 Apr 69 - While on Patrol CAP 143 spotted 2 VC, fired upon by VC. Returned fire, swept area. Results: 1 VC Captured and 1 Chiue Hoi, another Chu Hoi turned self in at 1725.	Bde	MJC
35	1715		(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI negative, coordination-The Bn CO, S-3 and S-5, coordinated with Binh Son District chief and advisors concerning rice denial and pacification programs B) Bibh Son, Son Tinh, and 3-6 ARVN (field) C) A Co. secures LZ Minuteman, provides 2 night ambushes, day light patrols and fire	Bde	MJC
	base	security	for refugees on Bantangan Penn. E Radar provides area surveilance form LZ MM, 3 mortars at Hill # 26 provde support for FWMAF on Penn. B Co. & E Recon conduct search operations with 3-6 ARVN. D. Co. provided security for RMK working on Hwy #1 wouth of LZ Dottie. D) Negative		
36	1720		(C) RMK security closed to LZ Gator.	Bde	MJC
37	1800		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC
38	1830		(C) At 1800 hrs at /741804 a grp of civ. rec'd sniper fire fm est. 1 Plt VC. RD in area checked area with Neg results. 2 Civ WIA, no D/O required	Bde	MJC
39	1845		(C) A Co./776833 at 1700 found in tunnel documents, 1-155 HE, 14.2 HE, 1-105 HE, materials for booby traps and 1-30cal	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-45)

PAGE NO 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 Apr 69	2400	23 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	(cont)		and 5th naval rd. -Blew 100 meters of tunnel -documents & naval rd on way to Bayonet.		
40	1900		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty=	MJC
41	1905		(C) Bin Son- VC guerilla squad Bin Lan vill-strength 10 men -Day time/628942, at 1600 hrs. They move to/535928 coming to Bian Thuy and An Chau hamlets for activities Wehn we have operations in this area they move to /638950.	Bde	MJC
42	1907		(C) Binh Son-VC Bn at Binh Ky Village, Commander Unk.-located at /697926 - 694928 -Unit strength 300 wpns, complete heavy & indiv wpns, uniforms green - unit HQ /702929	Bde	MJC
43	2000		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
44	2000		(C) Commander 198th Bde desires that S-3 5/46 join S-3 of 198th at Quang-Ngai provience HQ on 24-1400 Apr to discuss will provience adviser and Americal Division G-3, problem concerning security on Batangan Pen, 198th Bde S-3 will pick up Bn S-3 at 1330 hrs.	Bde	MJC
45	2100		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC
46	2135		(C) VN sub sector plan for operation starts 0700-23 Apr-Participating units: RF 483 Co. PF Plt #12, and CA P 132,securing & clearing operation will last 2 months- working in grids: /540888, 540870, 546926, and 620879. VN will report on all activities until termination of operation	Bde	MJC
47	2200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,-	MJC
48	2300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 Apr 69	2400	23 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2340		(C) Binh Son CAP 137 23 Apr 69 2045. Friendly /613935, Enemy 625944 ambush spotted six of seven VC, called arty, moved to sweep area finding parts of at least two bodies and one chi-com grenade. Will sweep again at first light (confirmed)	Bde	JG
50	2350		(C) Binh Son: PRU ambushes 585960, 591961, 589955	Bde	JG
51	2400		(U) All elements remain unchnaged	Bde, Arty, M	JG
52	2400		(U) Late entry 1130: Lt Stephen Mennuti on duty. NCOIC Bendell Paweliki on duty 1100		SM
53			(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co continues to secure LZ Minuteman and assist with pacification program, at /776833 1700 hrs, found documents in tunnel materials for boobytraps, blew in place. 0330 shadow 47 fired on gird 658890, got secondary explosions plus SAF, Redleg put zone sweep on gird. Pacification Report on RG VCI. Bn Co S-3 and S-2 coordinated with Binh Son district chief, advised us of pacification programs. A Co provides night ambushes, E Radar provides area surveilance from LZ Minuteman. E mortars provides support from Hill 26. B Co abd E Recon conduct search and clear.		
54	2400		Journal closed		

~~Friendly losses for period: None~~
Enemy losses for period: None
~~Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 483 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action~~
Enemy losses to date: 184 VC/NVA KIA, 65 VC/NVA [illegible]n, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Kenneth S. Mink Maj. Inf. S-3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 23 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 230715 hrs, ER rec'd sniper rds (8-10) from grid 725828, called arty, res unk.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231900-241900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 3 roving ambushes vic 7685/7785, 7783/7782, 7884, and one stationary ambush vic 7784.

B/5-46(+): Continue to search area vic 7382, 7482, 7483, and 7583, and establish ambushes at night.

C/5-46: Stand Down Area.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and RMK. SEABEES do not require security any longer. Establish 2 night ambushes vic 569954 and 560966.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars(-) are in GS at HILL 26 of A/5-46, B/5-46, 2 RF companies and CAPs 142, 143, and 144. One squad at Stand Down Area.

H/17 CAV(-): Patrol during day and NDP at night vic 548987, 507977, 523963, with 4 ACAVs at each location. 1/H/17 CAV(-) of 4 ACAVs is OPCON to A/5-46.

RICE DENIAL: H/17 CAV(-) in conjunction with rocket operation. B/5-46 in conjunction with search east of BATANGAN.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN and two AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S
(AR 220-15)

Page No.	No. of Pages
1	1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-1 5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198th	LZ Gator BS 569965	0001	23 Apr 69	2400	23 Apr 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal	OAS	
2	0715		(U) Started Daily Routine	OAS	
3			Assigned Strength 36 PDY 36 Attached 2	OAS	
			2 2		
			832 777		
			870 813 2		
4			(U) Closed Journal	OAS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, Asst. Adjutant

Signature: Daniel J. Schulte

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 8735 AH
By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	23 Apr 69	2400	23 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		DES
2.		0715	(U) Truck dispatched to Delta for RMK Detail.		FEC
3.	0745		(U) Check was made with resupply crew refer water for H Trp, 17th Cav. They require approx. 100 gals every other day for 2 locations.	CPT Snortland had water delivered in 5 gal cans. 32 ea.	AES
4.		0945	(U) 2½ ton truck load of unserviceable equipment dispatched to 23d S&T for turn-in. Replacement for TOE items will go in on 23 Apr also.		DES
5.	1015		(U) CPT Snortland and CW2 Hancock departed for 198th Bde S4, 23d S&T and Chu Lai area. Liason with our logistical support units and obtain supplies from Navy SERVMART.		DES
6.	1640		(U) CPT Snortland called MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 refer difficulty experienced in getting unserviceable equipment turned in. Also reported all 4.2 Mortars are operational.	Bde S4 to check into this and notify us as to what the problem is.	DES
7.		1705	(U) Run-off forms for daily expenditures to be reported to the S4 Section were sent to each company.(except HHC)		DES
8.	2340		(U) SUMMARY: Lumber mentioned in previous day's journal not picked up from 23d S&T. With two trucks in Field Maint and one truck committed full time for stand down company other commitments were considered to have priority. Will try pick-up on 24 Apr. END OF SUMMARY.		DES
9.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DES

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn. 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	IZ Gator BS567962	0001	23 Apr 69	2400	23 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	1000		(U) Went to Nouc Mau and got the Tri Binh Village chief to sign Project Request for Dam to be built in Tri Binh.		
3	1400		(U) Went to Brigade PIO to check on Pictures for Chain of Command and Battalion Newspaper for changes.		
4			(U) Summary: The morning was spent getting Project Request and working on stories for Battalion Newspaper. The afternoon was spent getting information for and preparatory to the coming AGI.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(C) Posted locations from 2400 24 Apr 69 A(-) Minuteman 11/784846 21/767858 35/773830 B(-)/742832 1(-),2(-)/746835 12/746844 22/754836 23/758833 32/738829 42/745831 C/Standown area D(-) Gator 21/569954 31/560966 EM(-)/772816 EM[a]/Stand down area E Radar/Minuteman ER/729834 1/H/17 CAV 4 APC/ Minuteman 2/H/17 CAV 8 APC/501978 3/H/17 8APC/524962	Bde, Arty,M	
3	0015		(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 170 A 0 122 122 147 B 72 10 82 124 C 0 129 129 141 D 0 126 126 140 E 58 19 77 82 130 406 556 804	Bde	
4	0100		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	
5	0200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	
6	0300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	
7	0233		(C) Late entry 0233: Binh Son- Sub-sector operation #312 in grids 560900-560990-610890-600920, cordon and search by RF #489, RF co. #228 PRU Plt + military advisory team from Binh Son on 24 Apr 69 0500. Will be preforming one operation termination time-UNK. RF co. 489 from 555893 to be blocking force at /570887 to 580883. RF Co. 228 with PRU & advisory team from /597914 along railroad tracks to /583890 Oper Purpose-from reported 2 VC squads 35 RF headquarters will be in charge.		
8	0400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	
9	0420		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)5 2)0 3)6 4)11 5)21 [illegible]		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR [illegible] | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	PERIOD COVERED TO DATE	PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR
S-3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	24 Apr 69	0001	24 Apr 69	2400

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0500		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	
11	0600		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	
12	0625		(C) Blue ghost 14: At grid /394968 found old base camp which had moved out approx. two weeks ago. Wood had been cut and looked about week old. Fresh trails and weal fortified tunnels were spotted.	Bde, S-2	
13	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard a. Ness on duty		
14	0700		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	
15	0700		(U) Duty officer-Eugene Meyer 1LT. Inf.		
16	0745		(C) An old woman was picked up by tracks 3/H/17, as suspected VC because she ran from tracks. The grid was 532952.	Bde	
17	0800		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	
18	0815		(C) 3/H/17, Trakcs picked up another VC suspect-male, age 25-30, no ID, -Grid 532952.	Bde	
19	0900		(C) Refer to item #16&18. Released 2 VC' S due to moman was very old and male was partially blind.	Bde	
20	0900		(C) Informed by FSC that on 25 Apr there will be a counter mortar team located on LZ Gator for an undetermined length of time	Bde,S-2	
21	0900		(C) ER[a]/730833, 2/H/17 CAV 8 APC 501955 3/H/17 CAV 4APC/540932, 4APC/532951, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	
22	0920		(C) 0100, PF 36 ambushed VC squad, Grid 634761 -3VC WIA seen dragged away-checking area 1 PF slightly wounded. Neg. D/O.	Bde	
23	0850		(C) Late Entry: 2 military age males spotted B33 elements and began to run. Element fired upon camm. Evaded into trees. Pursuit. Neg results.	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1000		(C) 2/H/17 CaV 8APC/501958, 3/H/17CAV 4APC /542970, 2/H/17CAV 4APC/542970, 4APC/536933 All other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
25	0915		(C) Late entry 1300 23 Apr 69. -PF platoon 167 with Cap 143 operating /774829: Result kill 1VC, captured 2 chi com grenades, also 3 detainies. Name-Duong NGan age 40 Yrs. NGuyen Dong-age 41, Duong Be-38 yrs old. All from Binh Duc village. Personel kept by force at CAP 143. Neg weapons or result. Taken to Binh Son 1000 today.	Bde,S-2	RAW
26	1100		(C) 4APC/525938, all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
27	1200		(C) 4APC/526940, all other elements unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
28	1215		(C) Aerial observation 23 Apr 69/BS/537984 Observed lights on trail-Engaged with Arty -Negative results-	Bde	
29	1300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
30	1400		(C) 3/H/17CAV/533965, 24/H/17CAV/522952	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
31	1500		(U) Duty NCO-Sgt Mack J. Cook		MJC
32	1500		(C) 3/H/17 4APC/533936, 3a/H/17 4APC/533950 2/H/17 6APC/501958, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
33	1600		(C) 3/H/17CAV 4APC/533965, 3/H/17Cav/533950	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
34	1658		(C) B called D/O for 1US heat casuality with 104°+ -CC went to make pick up- called 16:53 complete 1658 - taken to 27th Surg.	Bde	MJC
35	1700		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
36	1800		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
37	1830		(C) Pacification Report: A)VCI-coordination: Bn S-3 coordinated with Quang Ngai provience official B) Son Tinh, Bien Son, 3-6 ARVN in field	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	(cont)		A) VCI-coordination: BN S-3 coordinated with Quang Ngai Proidence official B) Son Tinh, Bien Son, 3-6 ARVN in field C) A secures LZ minuteman, E mortars in support of FWAKF in Batangan Penn., E Radar in MM, B Co with 3-6 ARVN, D Co secure RMK south of LZ Dottie D) Neg.		MJC
38	1900		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,	MJC
39	1900		(C) Census of Grievance: VC BN UNK number of NVA stay at Binh-Phien village in grids /517917 and /517928, estimated strength 300 men, Commandars: Cuong and Trune, weapons include 2-82 mm mortars, 4 B40 launchers and complete individual wpns, uniforms are grey-Intentions are unknown	Bde	MJC
40	1900		(C) Census of Grievance: VC main force and and guerrilla local force stay at Binh-Thanh villages located:/552875, 551972 & 547977 -Strength of main force 45 men, guerrilla force 25 men, complete individual wpns, uniforms are black, Intentions are unk.	Bde	MJC
41	1910		(C) B Company - PZ B(-)/742832-1820 PZ B1,B2/746835-1850, Excess packs, PZ-1900 LZ-/685793 -B(-)-1825, B1,2-1855, Exers Packs -1905	Bde	MJC
42	1930		(U) NDPs: All elements no change from previously noted positions.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
43	2000		All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
44	2045		(C) 3/H/17Cav found the culverts that a Chinook dropped, slings & hooks are missing: culvert found at /544951. Utility picked up 1VCS burying a culvert-S-2 questioned & released	Bde VCS	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-[illegible])			PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	TO HOUR / DATE	
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001 / 24 Apr 69	2400 / 24 Apr 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2100		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC
46	2200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC
47	2235		(C) B Co called to aid of 3-6 ARVN who reported to have VC Bn in vill at /693804 (An Thinh) at time of call at 1700, ARVN reported 12 WIA & 2 KIA (friendly) Neg enemy casualities at 1700 - B Co CA.to/686793 at 1st PZ/742832, B received incoming rds. Neg casualities. 200 M.S. of location. B CA to /686793-PZ/746835 reported Unk incoming mortars, Neg casualties. B moving to NDP'S, B(-)/687800 & B1,2/692798, At 2005, 3-6 ARVN reported findings 5 VC KIA - 1 ARVN Co. at 693808 will sweep SE, 1 ARVN Co. at /693808 to block at S.E.SBravo in line and blocking S. of /693804. AN THINH (1)	Bde	MJC
48	2300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	JG
49	2315		(C) Binh Son CAP 138, 24 Apr 69, 2100 hours ambushs spotted 3 VC opened fire moved into sweep area, Results: 1 VC KIA, 3 grenades, 1 cartridge belt, will sweep begeiing first light. Friendly /584928, Enemy 584928	Bde	
50	2320		Late entry: 2300: EM: village below hill 26 spots 3 VC running through village firing weapons. Villagers returr fire. -Neg results- No friendly or VC hurt, VC ran. Enemy grid 768816, to close for EM to fire tubes.	Bde	PW
51	2400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	Pw
52	2400		(C) Late Entry 2115: B Co shoots 1 VC , falls into river, will check first thing tomorrow (687800) at 2255. VC still under water, presumed dead.	Bde	PW
53			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co continued operations in LZ minuteman & aid in pacification of Batangan Cape [illegible]		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	(cont)		B Cooperating on Batangan peninsula with Recon Op con. VIC 742832, & 746835. At 0850 B33 spotted and engaged 2 VC evading, pursued w/neg findings. At 1700 hrs 3-6 ARVN requested assistance in containing a large enemy force Vic /693804. CA completed at 1905 hrs. Now blocking for 3-6 vic 690801, & 687800. C Co Chu Lai stand down. D Co. continues to secure LZ Gator and conduct 2 ambushes vic 564958 & 564966.		
54	2400		- Journal closed-		
			Friendly casualties for period: None Enemy casualties for period: None Friendly casualties to date: 54 KIA, 483 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action Enemy casualties to date: 184 VC/NVA KIA, 65 VC/NVA CIA, 146 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Kenneth S. Mink, Maj. Inf. S-3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 24 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans And Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 240850 hrs, B33 spotted 2 military age males that began to run. They were eng as they ran into a tree line. Pursued w/neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241900-251900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 4 ambushes vic 771843, 775838, 785849, and 775849. Move by Chinook at 251400 to LZ GATOR and prepare for stand down on 26 Apr.

B/5-46(+): Continue to search area vic 7382, 7482, 7483, and 7583, to include ambushing at night.

C/5-46: Stand Down Area and move by Chinook to LZ MINUTEMAN at 250830 to assume responsibility of fire base and BATANGAN security.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and RMK. Establish 2 night LPs vic 564958 and 564966.

E/5-46: Recon OPCON to B/5-46. Mortars(-) are in GS at HILL 26 of A/5-46, B/5-46, 2 RF companies, and CAPs 142, 143, 144. Squads in Stand Down Area will be rotated on 25-26 Apr.

H/17 CAV: 1st plt(-) OPCON to A/5-46 and 2nd and 3rd plt search and patrol rocket area vic 506953, 535955, and 516950.

NICE DENIAL: H/17 CAV(-) and B/5-46 in conjunction with present operation near BATANGAN and rocket area.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN and two AN/PPS 4's are non-operational.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

24 April 1969

4. CASUALTIES: None

KENNETH S. MINK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

Page No.	No. of Pages
1	1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB APO SF 96219	LZ GATOR BS 569965	0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		DJS
2	0715		(U) Daily Briefing--Started daily office routine		DJS
3			(U) Assigned 36 / Attached 2 / PDY 35 2 / 2 831 / 772 868 / 2 / 809		DJS
4			Summary: Same as above		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		DJS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, Asst Adjutant

Signature
Daniel J. Schulte

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0715	(U) Truck sent to Co D for RMK detail.		
3.	1000		(U) Co E called to request 1 case of 40mm HE for Echo Recon.	Issued immediately	
4.	1011		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 refer CPT Snortland's inquiry of 23 Apr concerning difficulty turning in property at Division PDO. Also MSG Jorgens said we could pick up 2 each PVS-3s.		
5.	1115		(U) Rec'd call from SP4 Hall, resupply pad, refer bulldozer. Dozer is not at Minuteman but is located outside the wire at Hill 26.		
6.	1120		(U) Rec'd call from Bn X.O. refer 2 sheets of ¼" plywood.	Will issue as requested.	
7.	1345		(U) Team from 723d Maint Bn arrived to conduct Technical Assistance Inspection.	All Co's were notified.	
8.	1630		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 25 Apr are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of class V. To Minuteman. Backhaul of 1 water buffalo		
9.	2345		(U) SUMMARY: Made turn-in of unserviceable equipment, to include 1 each M16A1 rifle and 1 each 81mm mortar bipod. Picked up truck load of 1"x12"x16' lumber and 8 each 55 gal water blivets. This should help solve the problem as concerns water for Hill 26.		
10.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf APO S F 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	24 Apr 69	2400	24 Apr

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1			(U) Opened Journal.		DJ
2	0900		(U) Worked on history Report .		DJ
3	1400		(U) Worked on Battalion Newspaper.		DJ
4			Summary: The day was spent working on Battaloin Newspaper and history report. Also made preperation for a I.G.		DJ
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Daniel Schulte, 1Lt, Armor, S-5	Daniel Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY (AR 220-10)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(C) Posted locations 2400 24 Apr 69. A(-) Minuteman A11/785949, A/21/775838 A22/775849 A31/771843 B(-)/687800 B1,2/692798, C Standown D(-)/Gator D21/564958 D31/564966 EM(-)/772816 EM^2/Stand down E/radar Minuteman ER/729834 1/H/17CAV 4APC Minuteman 2/H/17 6APC /506969 3/H/17 4APC/534953 & 4APC/539948	Bde,Arty,M	JH
3	0010		(C) Foxhole Report HQ164 A 0 122 122 147 B 71 15 86 125 C 0 127 127 139 D 0 125 125 137 E 58 19 77 83 Total 129 408 537 795	Bde	JH
4	0015		(C) RVN ADV 2/6 worked area from 0600-2400 at grid /692804. 20 VC bodies were policed up. 3 indiv wpns were captured, captured documents indicated they were from 2/48th. Higher body count probably tomorrow		
5	0045		(C) A co (minuteman) at grid 768847, A co destroyed sand pan with 81 mm at 2230, 24 Apr.	Bde	
6	0100		(U) All elements no change	Bde	DG
7	0200		(C) Son Tinh: CAP 142 at /778857-/774857 0115 25 Apr spotted 4 or 5 VC from CP 776858 fired M60, M79, M16 called 2/81 mm fire mission will search at 1st light.	Bde	
8	0200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,	JH
9	0300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,	DG
10	0400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	DG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0435		(C) EM: 4.2 mortar Report 1)4 2)0 3)6 4)10 5)9 6)1 7)7 8)16	Bde	
12	0500		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty.	DG
13	0600		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	JH
14	0630		(C) Radar Report:	Bde	RAW
			Time / Grid / Discription		
			1. 2230 BS/765838 Motor		
			2. 0035 775855 4-5 personel		
			3. 0030 779846 motor		
			4. 0050 776852 8-10 personel		
			5. 0220 778859 4-5 personel		
15	0700		(U) S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness on duty Duty officer Eugene Meyer 1LT Inf.		RAW
16	0700		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	RAW
17	0720		(C) Routine D/O called fo 1 VN wounded by= friedly fire. At LZ Minuteman. Wounded at /779841, 2300 hrs 24 Apr. D/O called 0715 cpmplete 0935 taken to 312 Evac 1 PF &3 Civilians.	Bde,S-2	RAW
18	0730		(C) B4 spotted 1 VC coming acrass a small bridge, friendly grid/687800, enemy grid /688803 opened fire. At 2400, 2 more VC tried to cross bridge. B4 opened fire again and received SAF. Results of search, 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47, 8 30 rd Mag, 8 chi com grenades, 2 pistol belts, 1) wallet and ocuments, Neg casualties, Wpns serial # 1)418556 2)9470879	Bde, S-2	RAW
19	0800		(C) B1&2/693744, 2/H/17 CAV 6APC/579964, 3/H/17 CAV 4APC/535953, 4APC/533965 All other elements no changed	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
20	0830		(C) PF Plt #24, friendly grid/707762 enemy grid /707762, [illegible] Plt #24 ambushed approx 1 Plt [illegible] 1 claymore.	Bde,S-2	RAW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/582962	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0900		(C) D23&11/624857, 2/H/17 CAV 6APC/515923 3a/H/17 CAV/542963, 3b/H/17 CAV 4APC 529967 3(-)/H/17 CAV/549975 4APC, all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
22	0940		(C) Referance to message #18. Pf and 3 civ. were wounded by SAF & M-79. A Co spotted movement between refugee camp & their perimeter. The people were wounded when A fired at the movement	Bde, S-2	RAW
23	1000		(C) B33/684799, C/ process of moving to Minuteman, D11&23/644740, 3A/H/17 Cav /542963 2APC, 3b/H/17 CAV/529967 2APC All other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
24	1000		(C) Cap 141, 25 Apr at 0945. Enemy grid /602818, friendly grid /608808, Rec'vd SAF and semi auto fire, called arty, did not sweep area because it was not in AO.	Bde,S-2	RAW
25	1020		(C) URI:-Bn size unit within 750 meters of /515859 as of mid morning	Bde,S-2	RAW
26	1050		(C) 3/6 ARVNS: Results from contact yesterday Resulted in 26 VC KIA and 9 ARVNS WIA & 5 KIA. ARVN's captured 2 carbines and 4 AK 47. Contact was off and on through out the day. Through the period of 0600to 2400, 24 Apr 69 they received 57 RR fire, 51 Cal., 60 mm mortar and many grenades and AK-47 fire. Enemy force in vill was B2&B3. CO's of the 48 local force Bn. Received this from documents offo one of the bodies. Friendly grids /692808 & 687808. Enemy grid 687804.	Bde,S-2	RAW
27	1045		(C) C co PZ Chu Lai Stand Down area 0835 LZ at LZ Minuteman 1045.	Bde	RAS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FBI DATA ENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /567960	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1100		(C) 2/H/17CAV 6APC/493942, 3(-)/H/17/ 4 APC/547977, 3a/H/17 2APC/529967, 3B/H/17 2 APC /542962, all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAV
29	1200		(C) B/686799, 3(-)/H/17 CAV 4APC/546980 3B/H/17 CAV 2APC/529967, 3a/H/17 CAV 2APC /542963. All other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAV
30	1235		(C) PZ for B Co /686799 at 1156. LZ 719869 1206 and LZ 719861 1220.	Bde,Arty,M	RAV
31	1300		(C) B(-)/713866, B1,2/716863, 2/H/17/61948 3(-)H/17 CAV/529967, 3B/H/17/542963, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAV
32	1335		Muskets got 1 VC KIA Grid /716866 /716866	Bde,S-2	RAV
33	1400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,	RAV
34	1410		(C) Urgent D/O for 1 US with gunshot wound in leg-Steve Shmner, D/O called 1410- completed by Gen Clemons at 1418 takin to 27th Surg/716863.	Bde	MJC
35	1430		(C) Bin Son, Cap 134:- Element received= 125-130 rds of SAF from /627998. Returned fire with SA. VC broke contact and moved out S.E. -Another patrol at /632998 spotted them and returned fire with SA-swept area resulting in 3 VC KIA, 6 blood trails, 1 M1 carbine, 2 cartridge belts, 2 AK-47 magazines, 3 chi-com grenades, 2M26 grenades and some bandages, 2USMC received minor frag wounds, also 2 VN civilians were wounded by SAF. -Received gun shot wounds	Bde	MJC
36	1435		(C) Cap 133. VN civ. observed VC moving in groups of 6. Approx 30 grds. Armed with AK-47, RPG and possible 57 recoilless. Sweeping area at this time,	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36 (cont)			Unk results, 2 VC KIA, 3 VC catured	Bde	MJC
37	1445		(C) Urgent D/O for 1 US with gun shot wound in buttocks. D/O called 1445 will be completed by utility-hrs 26 Time 1445-name Sebastion-27th Surg	Bde	MJC
38	1500		(C) 2/H/17 CAV 6APC/502934, all other elements remain unchaged.	Bde,Arty	MJC
39	1515		(C) Picked up 3 VCS grid/716863, 2 males military age & 1 female CD taken to Bayonett for interrogation.	Bde	MJC
40	1600		(C) B1,2,/716861, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,	MJC
41	1605		(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI-coordination none B) Bien Son, San Tinh, 3-6 ARVN in field C) to secure LZ Minuteman & provides 4 ambushes, daylight patrols and & fire base security for refugees on Baitnaga Peninsula, E Radar *Minuteman, E mortars in support of FWMAF Peninsula- DW. provided security for AMK south of DOTTIE D0 Neg	Bde	MJC
42	1635		(C) B called Urgent D/O for 1 US-received schrapnel from friendly M-79 in back of head /716863, D/O called at 1415 -complete at 1635 -Name Seoman -312th EVAC	Bde	
43	1640		(C) A from Minuteman to Gator PZ (Minuteman): 1545 LZ (Gator): 1631	Bde	MJC
44	1645		(C) B21,51 at 1225 CA to /719861 and started NI to cut of URI of 1020 hrs. B2,51 came under contact from Lien Quang (1) /717864 - As of now B21, 51, have had 3 WIA, D/O com[illegible] has 5 VC KIA,	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON [illegible] SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	(cont)		3 captured (to Bayonett) 2 males & 1 female -4 weapons (3 carbines & 1 M-16) B,21,51 is still in contact & waiting for Gunships, Broke 1630 APC's going to Aid of B -Gunship got 1 KIA (Musket)		
45	1700		(C) A Gator, all other elements remain unchaged.	Bde, Arty	MJC
46	1800		(C) 1/H/17 CAV 4APC /734897, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
47	1900		(C) A(-) Gator, A3/716863, B(-)/713866, B1,2,/1716863, 1/H/17 CAV 4APC/713866 2/H/17 CAV 6APC/502934, 3(-)/H/17 CAV 4APC /555964, 3a/H/17 CAV 4APC /539948 All other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
48	1910		(C) A3 to Bravo Location, PZ Gator 1850 LZ9713863) 1903	Bde	MJC
49	1915		(C) E Recon /745828 had 3 60mm mortar rds 14 M-79 rds, & unk AK-47 & carbine -Enemy /74782 No friendly casualities & unk enemy casualties Will sweep area at 1st light - fired Arty with Unk results	Bde	MJC
50	1950		(C) At 1300 today VN civilians bought 2 VC and 1 VC male with schapnel wounds to CAP 133 -The 3 VC told of 2 KIA (VC) from earlier contact, The 3 VC will be brought to Bien-Son for interigation. Enemy grid /668963 -Friendly grid /664979 -Refer to message #35.	Bde	MJC
51	2000		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
52	2000		(U) NDP's: all elements no changed from previously noted locations.	Bde,Arty	MJC
53	2100		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	2150		(C) VC Co.-number unk -commander unk - located at /522894, 519895, 524894 - Strength 85 men complete indiv. wpns green uniforms. Planning activity in grids /568915 + /554902	Bde	MJC
55	2150		(C) VC unit, 95[a] & VC unit k-51 & VC unit C-31-Staying at /708908 & /706899. Plan to attack Bien-Thong & Bien Thien Vills -Usin laborers to move rice from eastern Bien Son Dist. to Western Bien Son District.	Bde	MJC
56	2150		(C) 20 VC unit 31st Bn Commander Manlt located at /463845 & 469848, Strength 300 men-wearing kakhi-uniforms. Complete heavy & indiv wpns. Plan to attack An-Hoan and An Dien hamlet Binh-Khank Vill. From 25 Apr then 30 Apr 69.	Bde	MJC
56	2150		(C) B2 rating-Agent Report-On 23 Apr VC unit-consisting of 400 men/714884 + 709908+686908 -Wpns, 1-82mm mortar, 1-81 mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar, 2-57 recoiless rifles 2 anti-aircraft guns.	Bde	MJC
57	2200		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	MJC
58	2300		(C) 24 Apr VC unit consisting of 60 men, 8 females and 25 wounded-observed moving from /463997 to 471991. Wpns 8-AK-47, 4 SKI + 1 pistol.		
59	2200		(C) B3 rating-On 24 Apr-300 man VC unit was observed at /486996+ 484999 -Wpns, 2-122mm Rocket lauchers, 3-82mm Mortars, 4-60mm mortars, 3-30 cal M-Guns and 4 B-4- rockets, they plan to attact OP's around Chu Lai and rocket Chu Lai Base.	Bde	MJC
59	2230		(C) At 2100 hrs today-Kit Carson Scout from CAP 138 spotted 5-6 VC. -Scouts open fire. VC return fire (approx 200 rds auto and semi SA.	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFI... SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

DATE: LZ GATOR /BS/566962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	(cont)		(C) Arty was called & area was swept with Neg results VC fled to West. Will sweep again at first light	Bde	MJC
60	2300		(C) Late Entry: Duty NCO Sgt Mack J. Cook 1500-2300, D/O 1Lt Phil Lamirand		MJC
61	2300		(U) All elements no chage	Bde, Arty,	MJC
62	2315		(C) Late Entry: A Co. had 1 KIZ at 2000 /716866 - No weapon	Bde	MJC
63	2315		(U) Late Entry 2300: NCOIC S/Sgt Bendell Paweliki came on duty.		BP
64	2400		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	BP
65			(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: Co, A secures LZ Minuteman until 1545 hrs. Relieved by C Co. A3 sent to reenforce B Co. at 1900 hrs. A(-) stays at Gator evening of 25 Apr. moves by truck to Chu Lai stand down 26 Apr. Co B. supporting and blocking for 3-6 ARVN until 1220 hrs Vic 686799. Moved by Huey to Vic 719869. Initiated contact w/unk size VC force. 3 US WIA. Results ob block for ARVN's, 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA. At 1003 hrs B33 picked up 2 VCS, 1 w/med supplies, other w/false ID. At 1515 hrs B detained 3 VCS, 2 military age males and 1 female civil defendant. Results of 1 days contact w/unk size enemy force. 6 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, & 4 indiv wpns CIA C Co. moved from Chu Lai stand-down to LZ Minuteman to relieve A Co. at 0830 hrs. Securing LZ Minuteman and assisting in pacification of Batangan Cape. Conduct 3 ambushes Vic 775854, 778842, 788847. D Co. secures LZ Gator and RMK construction crews. Conduct 2 night LP's Vic 574955 & 562964. E Recon Vic 742828 patrolling and ambushing.		
66	2400		(U) Journal Closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Friendly losses for period: 3 US WIA		
			Enemy losses for period: 5 VC KIA, 3 VCS CIA, 4 wpns CIA.		
			Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 486 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 189 VC/NVA KIA, 68 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NCO: Kenneth S. Mink, Maj. Inf S-3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S. Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 25 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 241830 hrs, B Co vic 742832 and 746835 were CA'd from field location to vic 685793. After the first lift was extracted the element at 742832 rec'd several rds SAF and unk number of mortar rds from 200 meters south of location. Ret'd fire with SA/neg res.

At 242255 hrs, B Co vic 687800 obs 1 VC on bridge vic 688803. Engaged with SAF res in 1 VC KIA. At 2400 obs 2 more VC coming across bridge-engaged with SAF res in 2 VC KIA-2 AK47's CIA.

At 251200 hrs, B Co was CA'd from field location 687800 to 719869 and 719861. B Co began swooping area-rec'd hvy AWF. Ret'd fire-in contact at this time 251500 hrs. Res so far 3 US WIA, 5 VC KIA (1 by gunships), 3 VCS CIA, 4 wpns CIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251900-261900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Assist in defense of LZ GATOR and move to stand down area at 260830.

B/5-46: Continue to search area vic 715865 and then ambush area. Move by air to vic 6979 the morning of 26 Apr.

C/5-46: Continue defense of LZ MINUTEMAN and establish 3 ambushes vic 778842, 788847, 775854.

D/5-46: Continue defense of LZ GATOR and secure MSR. Establish 2 LPs vic 574955 and 562964.

E/5-46: Recon search and ambush vic 743828. Mortars are in GS at HILL 26 of C/5-46, 2 MF companies, Recon and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-SCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

25 April 1969

H/17 CAV: 1st plt(-) OPCON to C/5-46; and 2nd and 3rd plts search and patrol the rocket area.

RICE DENIAL: H/17 CAV(-) and Recon in conjunction with present operations near rocket area and BATANGAN.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN and 2 AN/PPS 4 are non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 3 US WIA

B. Enemy: 9 VC KIA, 6 wpns CIA

KENNETH S. HUNK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

Page No. 1 | No. of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-1 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th LIB, APO SF 96219	LZ Gator BS 569965	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715		(U) Started daily routine in the office		
3			(U) Strength Summary:		
			Assigned 37 Attached 1 PDY 36		
			2 2		
			820 766		
4			(U) Summary: Same As above		
5			(U) Closed Journal		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, Asst Adjutant

Signature: Daniel J. Schulte

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0720	(U) Truck dispatched to Co D for RMK detail		
3.	1045		(U) Resupply pad requests refill of 1 water buffalo.	Truck dispatched to refill buffalo	
4.	1400		(U) Rec'd request from Bravo for resupply of class V: 2 cases 7.62 lkd, 1 case 5.56mm 2 cases 40mm HE.	Issued as requested	
5.	1500		(U) Bn X.O. called for CPT Snortland refer lumber. Requested CPT Snortland return his call upon return from SERVMART.	Will notify CPT Snortland upon his return.	
6.	1615		(U) LSG Smith, Co C, called to report damage to C-5, ¼ ton truck. Steering wheel jammed and windshield broken. Damage occured during movement from LZ Gator to LZ Minuteman.		
7.	1619		(U) SP4 Hall, resupply pad, called to request refill of 1 water buffalo prior to 0900 26 Apr. For possible delivery to Minuteman	Will dispatch truck to accomplish depending on road clearance.	
8.	1650		(U) 1LT Porter called refer movement of Co A from LZ Gator to stand down area.	SFC Gilson will return call.	
9.	1710		(U) 1LT Meyers, TOC, called refer resupply of ammo to Bravo.	Delivered to pad as requested.	
10.	1735		(U) SFC Gilson returned call of 1LT Porter, Co A, refer movement of troops to stand down area. No difficulty anticipated in movement.	Will utilize all trucks available to accomplish move as quickly as possible.	
11.	1935		(U) Final sortie of class V departed Gator for delivery to Bravo as requested.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12.	2320		(U) SUMMARY: Two (2) each night vision devices, PVS-3 were picked up from 23d S&T Bn as well as 100 sheets of ¼" mahogony plywood.SFC Gilson went to 198 th Bde S4 and compared ammo basic load with those of other similar units. Our basic load is not correct and must be recomputed. Will do this as soon as possible.		
13.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	25 Apr 69	2400	25 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJS
2	1000		(U) Went to Div G5 to turn in Periodic Civic Action Report.		DJS
3	1400		(U) Went to Binh Son to pick up survey and get Project Request signed.		DJS
4			(U) Summary: The morning was spent working on Bn Newspaper and Civic Action Report. Also had Security Inspection. The afternoon was spent working on project request and VIP vouchers.		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHUITE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schuite

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By NARA Date

9116

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-90)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	26 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC:	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0030		(C) Foxhole Report HQ181	Bde	JHZ
			A 0 124 124 149		
			B 76 8 84 122		
			C 0 114 114 139		
			D 0 124 124 148		
			E 68 9 77 85		
			TOTAL 144 379 523 824		
3	0100		(C) A(-)/Gator A3/715866 B(-)/714865	Bde,Arty,M	JH
			B1/715862 B2/717862 B3/718864		
			C(-)/Minuteman C12/775854 C22/778842		
			C31/785847 D(-)/GATOR D11/564955		
			D21/561964 EM(-)/772816 EM[a]/Gator		
			E/Radar/Minuteman ER/742828		
			1/H/17 4APC/717867, 2/H/17 6APC/502934		
			3/H.17 CAV 4AC/555964, 4APC/539948		
4	0200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	JH
5	0300		(U) All elements no chagge	Bde,Arty,M	JH
6	0400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	DG
7	0445		(C) Bde: Subject: Enlargement of fishing area.		
			Paragraph I, an enlargement of fishing area		
			at Batangan Peninsula from /770860 to /745758		
			in Quang Ngai Provience. Effective 25 Apr 69		
			has been approved.		
8	0500		A(-)/Gator, all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	DG
9	0500		(C) 4.2 Report: 1)5 2)0 3)2 4)7	Bde	
			5)18 6)8 7)9 8)35		
10	0500		(C) Late Entry 0420: B. Co 1,2 received	Bde	DG
			sniper fire from 5 or 6 snipers with		
			AK-47. B co. engaging enemy with 81 mm		
			& SA. B Co called redleg for illumination		
			Enemy fire was from grid /715864. Bde called for		
			flare ship which arrived at 0500. Hours 29		
			was the flare ship.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	26 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0530		(C) Snoopy radar report: 21001 Dir 4790 Range 510 Grid 775846 2-3 persons , 23302 Dir 4735 Range 550 grid 774845, 2-3 persons	Bde	JH
12	0600		(U) All elements unchanged.	Bde,Arty,M	DG
13	0610		(C) In Fef to 25 Apr 69 Msg No 72. Found one chinese carbine by body, SN 301902, found one more body	Bde	
14	0620		(C) A Co: In Ref to Msg no 13, also found with body were items ammo pouch, 100 rds AK-47 a wallet containing Documents.	Bde	DG
15	0700		(U) S/Sgt. Richard A. Ness on duty. 0700 to 1500. D/O Eugene Meyer 1Lt Inf.		RAW
16	0700		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	RAW
17	0800		(C) 2/H/17 CAV 6APC/506937, 3/H/17 CAV 4 APC Gator, all elements no chage.	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
18	0900		(C) A3/715869, B(-)/713866, B1/715863, B2/718863, 2/H/17 CAV 6APC/514938, 3/H/17 A 4APC /535964, all other elements no change.	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
19	0830		(C) Late entrys: Leaflets were dropped at 0730, Gas was dropped at 0740. More leaflets were dropped. Made a search of the area finding 4 VC KIA that was shot last night at an unk time and under unk circumstances. Grid /715866, 4th Plt. B Co.	Bde, S-2	
20	0923		(C) B4 at 0920 recieved approx 20-30 rds of SA auto Wpns fire from grid /711870. Returned fire with SA and called 81 mm Swept area with Neg . Results.	Bde S-2	RAW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	EZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	26 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1000		(c) B1/715869, 2/H/17 Cav 6APC/522928, 3/H/17 Cav Gator, A 4APC Gator.	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
22	1020		(C) Reference: item 19: Also on sweep found another VC KIA. In Grid/715866. Unk time and unk circumstances.	Bde, S-2	RAW
23	1030		(C) Reference item 21-Hour 16 was on = ground at the tine of incident. Door gunner received bullet wound in hand and was taken to Chu Lai for treatment, not serious.	Bde,	RAW
24	0630		(C) Late Entry at 0630 2 VC fired about 20 rds SAF at B1 element. B1 returned fire saw one VC fall, Grid 715862, swept area finding 1 VC KIA.	Bde, S-2	RAW
25	1115		(C) A(-) Chu Lai stad down movement by trucks A3 in field location.	Bde	RAW
26	1120		(C) At 1120 hrs. ER(-) received approx 15 rds SAF from grid /737822. Calling mortars at this time. Friendly grid /750833, Also received 1M79 rd sweeping area.	Bde,S-2	RAW
27	1200		(C) A(-) Chu Lai Stad down, A3 moving to Chu Lai. B(-) 715869, B4/713867, ER[b]/744838 1/H/17/715866, 2/H/17 CAV/522938, 3/H/17 CAV /550997, all other elements no change.	Bde,Arty, M	RAW
28	1300		(C) D11&22/644740 to 624857, EM[a]/772816 EM(-) Stad down, 2/H/17 CAV/523949, 3/H/17 CAV/554998. All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde,?Arty,M	RAW
29	1310		(C) Priority D/O for 1 US with frag in arm & stomach case [illegible] D/O called at 1320 to 27t[illegible]7[illegible].	Bde, S-2	RAW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FHK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/ 567962	0001	26 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1400		3/H/17 Cav 3APC/535974, 3 APC Gator All other elements remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
31	1410		(C) From Cap 143, Enemy grid/758835, 758837 /760832, Intel Reports: 3 VC are supposed to Chu Hoa tomorrow at an Unk time with M-16s. People from An Hoa informed the head Honcho of the PF's that the 48 VC Bn is in the above grids. They also have 81 mm morsar 2-60 mg., 1-30 Cal, 2-1.2 mm Rocket, 4-B-40 Rockets, 68 Ak-47's 14-M-16's, 2-M-14, 3-Ak44 1 PRC 10, 1 PRC 25, 1 Walkie talkie, their strength 250.	Bde S-2	RAW
32	1420		(C) URI-unk size element with in 1500 meters of /689808 as of late morning.	Bde, S-2	RAW
33	1445		(U) Duty NCO Sgt Makc J. Cook on duty		MJC
34	1500		(U) All elements no chagge	Bde,Arty,	MJC
35	1515		(U) All elements no change from previously noted loaations.	Bde,Arty	MJC
36	1600		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC
37	1655		(C) B4 received 2-4 incoming SAF at 1600 from /719968-Returned SAF, checked area with Neg results - Neg Casualities.	Bde	MJC
38	1700		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	MJC
39	1705		(C) B called and reported having 2 VCS from /715865-took VCS to LZ Bayonett 2-males, no ID.	Bde	MJC
40	1745		(C) D11,22 -RMK security back at LZ Gator	Bde	MJC
41	1800		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	26 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1850		(C) CC (Ours 16) received SAF while approaching B Co. location, neg Casualties 1725 /715864.	Bde	MJC
43	1850		B(-) received SAF from /718868 - Neg casualities. Are using 81 mm-Called Arty, neg results.	Bde	MJC
44	1850		(C) CC (Ours 16) picked up Pick & Shovel personnel at 1810 at /715864- also picked up 1 US D/O with ulcers or stomarch cramps to LZ Gator	Bde	MJC
45	1900		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,	MJC
46	1955		(C) C32 while in location /784847 spotted 1 VC with weapon-took under fire, moved in to check area-Found pack with med. care supplies, clothing & rice.	Bde	MJC
47	2000		(U) All elements no chage	Bde,Arty,	MJC
48	2100		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC
49	2200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC
50	2210		(C) Request for extended FCA: Bravo Co 262220-272100 Apr 69, /745880, west to /700800, South to 700840, East to 712840 South along District Boundary following Song Cham Me Dong in N.E. to 758850, North to 766863.	Bde,	MJC
51	2210		(C) Request ~~of~~ for extended FCA: Echo RECON -262200-272100 Apr 69 /733825 following Song Chau Me Dong Rv. North East then South East to 758850 then South West at Bridge (764835) break North West at bridge (73782) to 733825.	Bde	MJC
52	2300		(C) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR/BS/567962	0001	26 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	2300		(U) NCOIC: S/Sgt Bendell Pawelak on duty		
54	1130		(U) Late entry: OIC Lt Stephen Mennuti on duty=		
55	2400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,	PA
56			SUMMARY OF ACTIVIITIES:		
			A Co stand down		
			B Co.: At Approx 0420 B10 rec'd sniper fire from 5-6 VC, grid 715894, engaged with 81 mm, Redleg, Bde called Flare ship at 0500. 0830 leaflets were dropped along with CS, search made found 4 VC KIA, shot Unk time 25 Apr Grid 715866.		
			0923 B Co received approx 20-30 res of SAF from gird 711870, returned fire, called 81mm, swept three area, Neg results.		
			1020, Reference item 21, 1 VC body KIA Found on sweep, Grid 715866, unk. time and circumstances. 0630 Late Entry, 2 VC fired approx 20 rds SAF, returned fire, SAW 1 VC fall, swept area, found 1 VC KIaA.		
			Grid 715862 1120, Echo Recon received approx 15 rds SAF from Grid 750833. Called mortars, friendly location. Received 1 M-79 while sweeping area.		
			1310 priority D/O for 1 US with Frag in Arm and stomack by unk type mine, D/O called 1310, completed by utility 1320, taken to 27th Surg, Grid 713 &67.		
			1655 B4 received 3-4 incoming rds SAF at 1600 fm /719868, returned fire, Neg Cas, Neg results. 1705 B Called and reported		
	having 2 VCS		to LZ Bayonet, 2 males, no ID's		
			1850 our CO (Hours 16) received SAF while approaching B Co location, Neg Cas/715864.		
			1850 B(-) received SAF from /718868, Neg Cas, are using 81mm, called Arty, Neg results.		
			1955 C32 while in location /727857 spotted 1 VC with weapon, took under fire, moved in to check out, found pack with medical supplies, rice, clothing		
			2045 B Co blew 200-800 m of tunnels today 718865.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA		
			Enemy losses for period:6 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA		
			Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 487 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date:195 VC/NVA KIA, 70 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NCO IN CHARGE: Kenneth S. Nink, Maj. Inf. S-3

SIGNATURE: Kenneth S Nink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—661154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 26 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Personnel
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 251915 hrs, ER at 745828, rec'd 5x60 mm mortar rds, 14 M79 rds and unk amount SAF. Neg cas unk on rec. En grid 747829.

At 252000 hrs, A5 engaged 1 VC evading, rec 1 VC KIA, neg wpns.

At 260420 hrs, B1 & 2 rec'd SAF from 5 or 6 snipers w/SA. Eng w/81mm morter and SAF. En grid 715864.

At 260630 hrs, B1 rec'd 20 rds from 2 VC SAF. Eng w/SAF. Swept area rec 1 VC KIA, en grid 715862.

At 260830 hrs, search of area 715864 by B Co revealed 5 VC KIA. Killed sometime during the night.

At 260923 hrs, B4 rec'd 20-30 rds SAF from en grid 711870. Ret'd fire w/SA and fired 81mm mortars. Swept area w/neg res.

At 261120 hrs, ER(-) rec'd approx 15 rds SAF on grid 737822. Called morter fire. Res neg cas, neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261900-271900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

A/5-46: Refits and trains in Bde Stand Down Area.

B/5-46: Conducts area ambush vic 715864. The morning of 27 Apr, rec 1 sqd PRU, conducts sweep from 715864-745855-750835, links up with and assumes OPCON of Recon Plt.

C/5-46: Defend LZ MINUTEMAN; night ambushes at 779849, 785857, and 776839.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FRC NARA Date

AVDE-DCK 26 Apr 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

D/5-46: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work parties. Two LP's vic 568954, 565968, during the night.

E/5-46: Recon plt search and ambush vic 744934; OPCON to B Co upon linkup morning of 27 Apr. Mortar plt GS of C/5-46, 2 MF companies, Recon plt, CAPs 142, 143, and 144, and Co B, when within range.

H/27 CAV: H Troop(-) secures rocket area; 1st plt OPCON to C/5-46, 3/506969, 3/523961, 3/523929, 3/534953.

RICE DENIAL: H/17 CAV(-), TRC, and Recon plt in conjunction with present operations near rocket area and BATAAN AN.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN and 2 AN/PP 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 1 US WIA

B. Enemy: 7 VC KIA
5 wpns CIA(3 destroyed)

KENNETH S. MIRK
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By PH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde, APO 96219	LZ Gator BS 569965	0001	26 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened journal		
2	0715		(U) Started daily office routine		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assind: O-38 Attachd: O-1 PDY: 0-37		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-824 EM-772		
			TOT-864 TOT-811		
4			(U) Summary: see above		
5	2400		(U) Closed journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, Asst Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	26 Apr 69	2400	26 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0720	(U) Truck dispatched to Co D for RMK detail		
3.	0755		(U) Call rec'd from SGT Stewart, 160th Eng. refer pick-up of pipe. Don't know what this is about but will stop there and check.		
4.		0830	(U) Three trucks sent to Co A for movement of troops to stand down area. Will have to make a second run at this due to other commitments.		
5.	1100		(U) CPT Snortland attended the weekly command and staff meeting.		
6.	1435		(U) Resupply pad called - 1 each water buffalo coming in from field to be refilled.	Dispatched truck immediately.	
7.	1725		(U) One more water buffalo at resupply pad must be refilled for delivery to LZ Minuteman on 27 Apr.	Will do in AM of 27 Apr in time for 0830 sortie.	
8.	2247		(U) SUMMARY: SFC Gilson went to Alpha Co supply and spent two hours with their supply people. Made sample clothing form for use in correctly establishing forms for all Alpha personnel. He also advised in other areas. Will return at a later date to further check.		
9.	1825		DELAYED ENTRY: (U) Hook sorties for 27 Apr; One (1) each ¼ ton trk from Minuteman to LZ Gator. Weight: 2350 lbs. 1 water buffalo from Gator to Minuteman w/piggyback of other supplies. Weight: 6,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 WB.		
10.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: IZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJS
2	1000		(U) Went to Binh Son District Headquarters to coordinate Project Request and other programs.		DJS
3	1400		(U) Went Brigade HQS to check on VIP Program and Bn Newspaper.		DJS
4			(U) Summary: The morning was spent working with District HQS on Project and working on Unit History. The afternoon and evening was spent in coordination with Bde HQS turning in Weekly Reports and typing a portion of the Unit History.		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 8735 By FH NARA Date

9117

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 7

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0100		(C) A/Standown, B/727857, C(-)/Minuteman C13/779849, C21/774839 C23/776839 C33/786848 C(-)/Gator D11/565968 D31/568954 EM(=)/772816 EM[d]/Stand down E/Radar Minuteman ER/744834 1/H/17 4APC Minuteman, 2/H/17 4APC/522938, 4APC/506969 3/H/17 4APC/528950, 4APC /534953	Bde, Arty, M	JB
3	0200		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	
4	0200		(C) E Co at 2100 hrs had commo check with E Recon called at 2200 hrs for sit rep with neg contact, checked every 10 min for commo up to 2330 hrs with neg results. Put HE rds in vic 752833, 748836, 745882. After impact still neg contact, called Bde for gun & flare ships to vic/744834, reason Cap 142 called to us enemy activity around this area. Gunships called for illum (3 flares), entered and tried to establish commo with grd element 05 min later contact was established - situation due to RTO's sleeping, ships returned to minuteman, contact with element 0130	Bde	BP
5	0200		(C) Foxhole Report: HQ170 A 0 125 125 150 B 80 4 84 121 C 25 89 141 139 D 0 125 125 148 E 58 19 77 85 TOTAL 163 282 525 813		
6	0300		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	DG
7	0340		(C) 2/H/17 CAV: at 2300 hrs had 3 incoming rds at/528950, estimated mortars 82mm or larger mortars came from friendly element, Dotie, or Gator, Neg friendly casualties on equipment.	Bde	JB
8	0400		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	DG

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0500		(C) 4.2 Mortars Report: 1)11 2)1 3)4 4)15 5)29 6)19 7)22 8)70	Bde	JB
10	0500		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	
11	0600		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	JB
12	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty		RAW
13	0700		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	RAW
14	0715		(C) Air strike completed at 0715 at Grid /729837, Bde 2 secondary fires were spotted.		RAW
15	0730		(U) DO Eugene Meyer 1LT Inf		EM
16	0800		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,	RAW
17	0805		(C) Sniffer Box-South 87, North 96, W HWY#1, E water, Time 0700-0930, total arty check fire in box except contact. Must coordinatedwith Caps and Arty. Both Caps and Arty were notified.	Arty, S-2 & Binh Son	RAW
18	0845		(C) Picked one detainee male ~~BM~~ about 14-15 yrs old. Grid /714860 taken to Bayonet.	BdeS-2	RAW
19	0850		(C) Frag order for ER: 1) Upon link up with B will be opcon. 2) Direct coordination for link up is authorized. 3) Minimum effort during daylight hrs.4) B will have further instructions.	B ER	RAW
20	0900		~~(C) B/735860, all other elements no change~~	~~Bde,Arty,M~~	~~RAW~~
21	0905		(C) Helix spotted activity in Liem Quang #1 requested CC to ckeck it out. CC spotted 4 VC evading, Fired with M-60 resulting in 2 VC KIA and 1 Detainee, Grid/726863.	Bde S-2	RAW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	0905		(C) During sweep by CC over /726863 they an unk type of air burst wounding the crew chief slightly. Will be taken to Chu Lai for treatment.	Bde,S-2	RAW
23	0930		(C) B2 received approx 40 rds auto wpns fire believed to be machine gun from grid 733863. Helix on scene and worked out fighters. 0950 receiving no more fire. Neg casualties. Called Arty, Will sweep.	Bde, S-2	
24	1000		(C) C3/785846, 2(-)/H/17/ 4 APC 501980, 3(-)/H/17 Cav 4APC 549971, 3a/H/17 CAV 4APC /543967, all other elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	Raw
25	1020		(C) A Ground Cy Ops team, taken from Bayonet, RA= will be taken to Minuteman on 28 Apr to work with C Co. & Caps. Available in 30 min notice, Cs & leaflets from Bde. Cap York Cy Ops officer.		RAW
26	1030		(C) Air strike into Grid/733863 at 1030 hrs to 1045 hrs		RAW
27	1100		(C) B/735865, C31/786849, 2a/H/17 CAV /535930, 3a/H/17 2APC/548972, 3b/H/17 2 APC/543977, all toehr elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
28	1140		(C) Reference # 23, B swept area with negative results.	Bde S-2	RAW
29	1200		(C) 3(-)/H/17/549971, 3b/H/17/598972, all other elements no change.	Bde, Arty, M-	RAW
3045	1245		(C) URC - unk size unit location within 1300 meters of /736775 as of late morning.	Bde, S-2	RAW
31	0300		(C) B/735848, ER/744834, all other elements remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty, M	RAW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OTHER AUTHORIZED PERSON | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0000	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1310		(C) At approx 12:30 while re-supplying Cap 144 CC received 1 rd through cockpit. Co-pilot injured by schrapnel, taken to Chu Lai for treatment.	Bde, S-2	RAV
33	1340		(C) Authorized fishing area extends from /720957 to /745758 with no restrictions as to Dist. or from coast. VN can fish from 0500 to 1900 daily. Can remain in water from 1900 ot 0500 nightly providing they are anchored & there lights are on.	Bde, S-2	
34	1400		(C) B/739830, 2a/H/17 CAV/543915, 3(-)/ H/17 CAV /546980, all other elements remain uncharged.	Bde,Arty,M	RAV
35	1500		(C) 3(-)/H/17//524963, 3a/H/17 CAv/535964 all other elemnts remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	RAV
36	1515		(U) Duty NCO Sgt Mack J. Cook		
37	1515		(C) CC (hours 26) spotted 3 VC sitting on rice paddy dike - 1 wearing green uniforms and 2 in black P.J. They had in their possession 7 sand bags packs, CC engaged with MG resulting in 2 VC KIA /705878	Bde	MJC
38	1545		(C) Referance Message # 37 - CC returned to /705878 to pick up packs that were left behind. Pakks contain intel, medical equipement, some Army issue items & documents.	Bde	MJC
39	1600		(C) B(-)/946836, B2,3,4,/739830, 2a/H/17 /522948, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	MJC
40	1645		(C) NDP: C11/7786-roving, C32/7883-roving C21/7783 roving, all other elements no change from lasted noted positions.	Bde, Arty, M	NJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1655		(C) PRU picked-up at B. location /746836 and taken to Binh Son.	Bde	MJC
42	1700		(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI-coordination negative B) Bien Son, Son Tinhm, #-6 ARVN fieldC) A secures LZ MM & provides fire base security, patrols & night ambushes for refugees on Batangan P. E/Radar at LZ MM E-mortars w support of FWMAF on Bantangan p. B & E recon conducting sweep west of Bantgan P. in conjunction with 3-6 ARVN - D Co. provides security for RMK -Hwy#1 south of Dottie D) Neg	Bde	MJC
43	1700		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty	MJC
44	1710		(C) B2 received 2 incoming M-79 rds at /746837 - Rds came from the S. falling 75-100 M. short - Neg Casualities. Checked with B Co. elements for H&d. Neg friendly fire.		
45	1730		(C) Insertion of ER squad PZ/744834, 1635 LZ 1640/705878, Extraction PZ/705878, LZ 1700/744834-Inot check bodies of 2 VC KIA-Document to LZ Bayonet.	Bde	MJC
46	1800		(U) all elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	MJC
47	1830		(C) B called priority D/O for 1 US 104° temp CC (ours 26) in area, took D/O to LZ Gator Wallace. Called 1810, completed 1825	Bde	MJC
48	1855		2-6 ARVN/688810, /692821	Bde	MJC
49	1900		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty, M=	MJC
50	2000		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	MJC
51	2020		(C) D21 in night location /560960	Bde	MJC
52	2025		(U) [illegible] DC Lt. Stephen Mennuti		MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Apr 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	2100		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	MJC
54	2115		(C) E-Recon called urgent D/O at 2050 D/O 502 picked-up 2 US WIA with WP burns from mortar Rd D/O complete 2115 hrs, 312 Evac	Bde	MJC
55	2150		(C) 2 separate PF incidents 1) at 0630 PF Plt 28 /659755 walked into booby trapped chicom grenade. 2) 2nd at 0915 hrs PF Plt 49 in /755823, PF's walked into Booby traps, chicom grenade Neg results-Neg D/O	Bde	MJC
56	2200		(U) All elements remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty, M	MJC
57	2230		(C) Cap 141 friendly /623802, Enemy /622802 2120 hrs. Ambushed 5-6 VC where point element of 20-22 VC-During contact 2 hooches were destroyed-SAF. Villages were evac to CAP 141 location. Results 5 VC KIA-no wpns 2 PF WIA, 1 civ child WIA. -no D/O	Bde	MJC
58	2300		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty, =	MJC
59	2300		(U) NCOIC S/Sgt Bendell Pawelshi on duty LT Phil Lamirand on duty.		BP
60	2400		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	JB
61			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co. continues to resupply and train at Chu Lai stand down. B Co. NDP8ed coord 727857. Started moving Southward from link up W/ER.at 0930. B2 rec'd approx 40 rds auto wpns fire. Helix 26 put in an air strike silencing fire. Area was swept w/neg findings. At 1710 hrs B2 rec'd 2 inc M-79 rds. Rds fell short, neg cas. Set up NDP grid 746836. C Co secures LZ Minuteman and aids in pacification of Batangan Cape. Establishes 1 ambush grid /773849. Patrols grids 7786 & 7883. D. Co secures LZ Gator and RMK road construction security. Establishes [illegible] 564958.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	(cont)		C & C ship engaged a total of 7 VC all day. Results 4 VC KIA, 1 CD CIA & assorted equip& documents CIA.		
62	2400Z		(U) Journal closed		

Friendly losses for period: None
Enemy losses for period: 4 VC KIA.
Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 487 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action.
Enemy losses to date: 199 KIA, 70 VC/NVA, CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HC, 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause Maj. Inf S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FK NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 27 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 261600 hrs, B4 rec'd 3 to 4 inc SA rds from grid BS719868. Ret'd w/SAF, checked area w/neg res, neg cas.

At 261725 hrs, C&C ship (HOURS 16) rec'd SAF while approaching B Co loc. Neg cas, en grid 715864.

At 261730 hrs, B(-) rec'd SAF from BS718868. Neg cas, fired 81mm mortar, called arty neg res.

At 261955 hrs, C32 at grid BS784847 spotted 1 VC w/wpn. Eng w/SA, swept area; res: 1 pack w/medical supplies, clothing, and rice.

At 270905 hrs, Helix 25 spotted activity in LIEM QUANG #1 requested C&C to check it out. C&C spotted 4 VC evading. Eng w/M60 res 2 VC KIA and 1 VCS CIA.

At 270930 hrs, B2 rec'd approx 40 rds AWF believed to be MG from grid BS 733863. Called air strike, neg res, neg cas.

At 271230 hrs, C&C while resuppling CAP 144 rec'd 1 rd thru cockpit. Co-Pilot injured by shrapnel.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 271900-281900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Refits and trains in Bde Stand Down Area.

Co B; with E Recon plt, Co E OPCON: Establishes NDP in loc to be determined on 28 Apr, Co B will conduct search operations in vic 746836.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
873541

AVDF-BCZ 27 Apr 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Tm C: Defends LZ MINUTEMAN; conducts night patrols in grid squares 7883, 7783, and 7786, one ambush at 773849. The morning of 28 Apr 1st plt, H/17 CAV will join with one ground loudspeaker team and CAP 143 to conduct a CHIEU HOI operation vic 780827, returning to LZ MINUTEMAN prior to nightfall.

Co D: Defends LZ GATOR and secures RMK work parties. Two IP's, location to be determined, provides one plt QRF, for operation by CAPs 131 and 135.

Co E(-): Recon plt OPCON Co B. Mortar plt GS, Co B, Tmo, 2 RF Companies, and CAPs 142, 143, and 144.

H/17 CAV: H Troop(-) screens rocket area, establishes OP's to be determined; 1 plt OPCON Tm C.

RICE DENIAL: Co B, Tm C, and H/17 CAV(-) in conjunction with present operations near rocket area and on BATANGAN Peninsula.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN and 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 2 VC KIA(by C&C aircraft)
1 VCS CIA

1 Inclosure
1-CAP Operations

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
83

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

Inclosure 1: CAP Operations

1. CP Overlay 1:

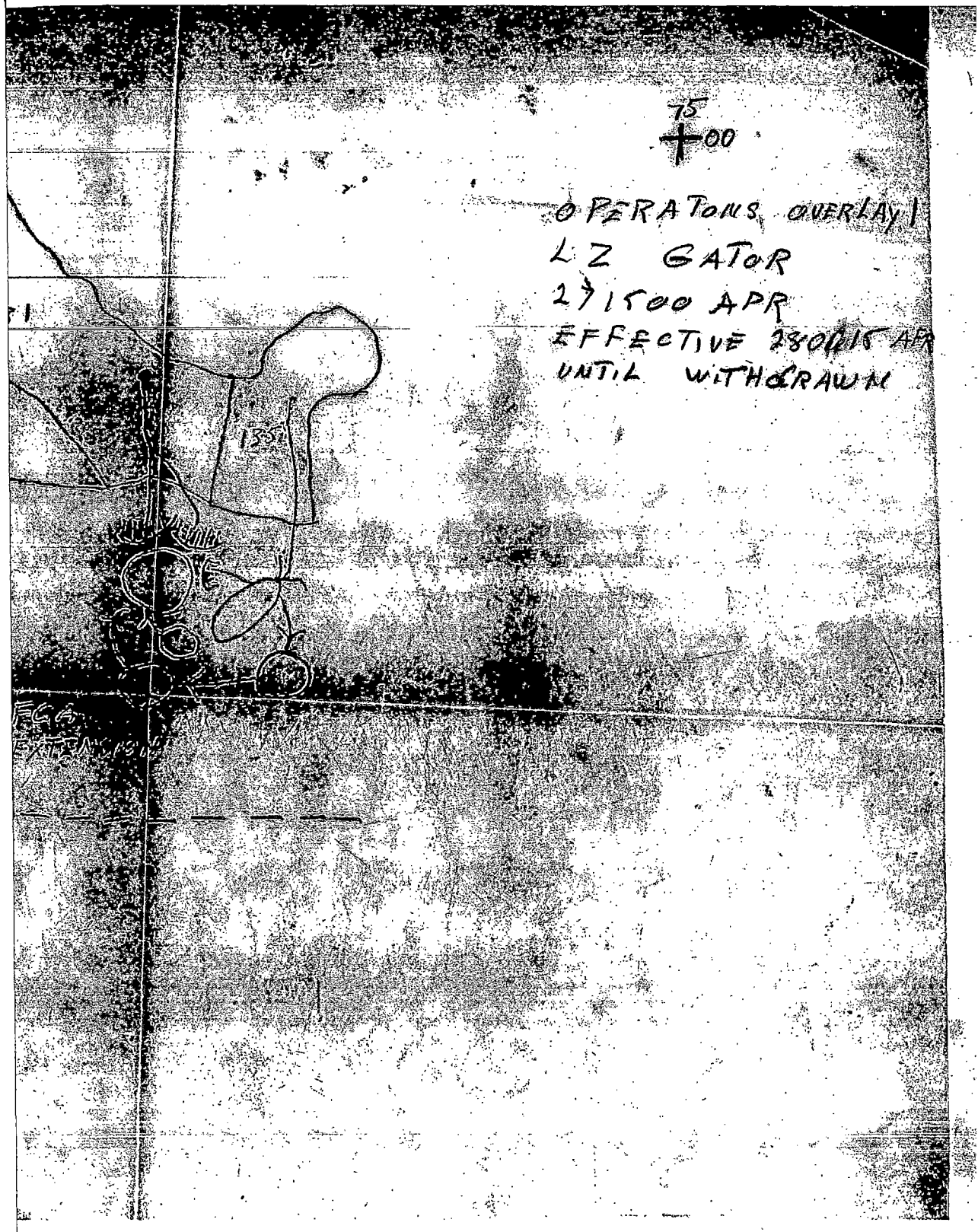
CAPs 131 and 132 conducts search and clear operation at 280615 hrs Apr 69, evacuate all civilians in VAN TUONG (1), (2), (3), and (5), to vic BS715977, and destroys all structures in FCA. A resettlement hamlet will be constructed at BS714959; PF and CAP will be established for protection of the new lift hamlet. TF 5-46 supports by one platoon QRF.

2. CP Overlay 2:

CAPs 136 and 138 conduct search operation at 280615 Apr 69 in FCA to locate and destroy hamlet guerrillas.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

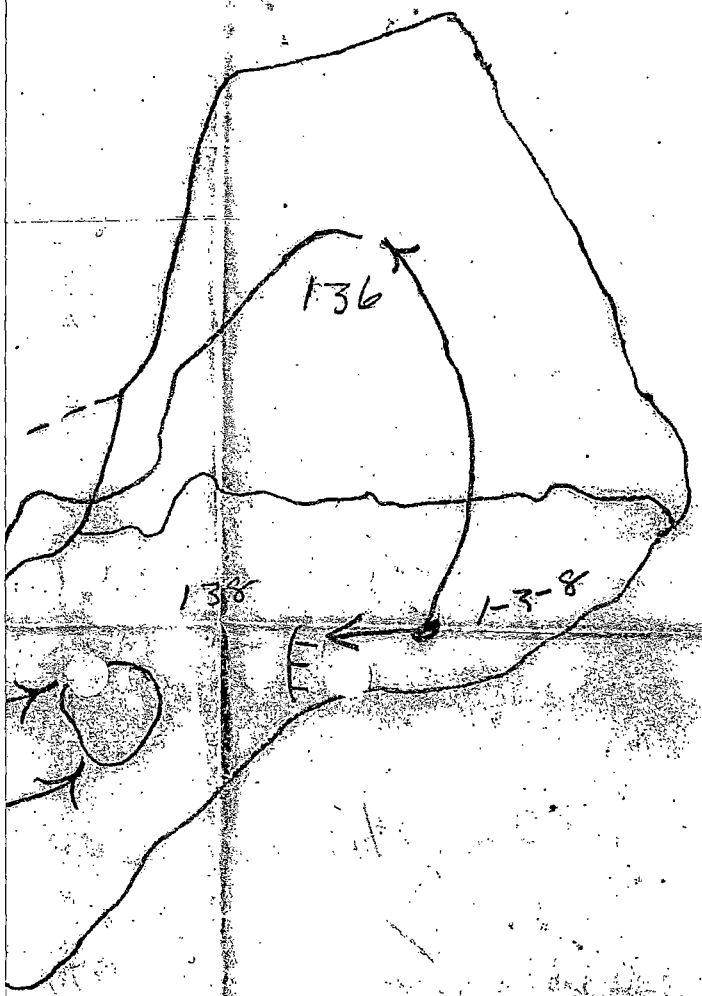
DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By JH NARA Date


75
00
OPERATIONS OVERLAY
LZ GATOR
271500 APR
EFFECTIVE 2301215 APR
UNTIL WITHDRAWN

OPERATIONS OVERLAY 2

HQ 5-46
LZ GATOR
271500 APR 69
EFFECTIVE
281800 APR 281800 APR

60
+95



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde, APO 96219	LZ Gator BS569965	0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0715		(U) Started daily office routine		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assignd: O-38 Attachd: O-1 PDY: O-36		
			WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-824 EM-772 TOT-864 TOT-810		
4			(U) Summary: Same as above		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DANIEL J. SCHUITE, 1LT, Armor, Asst Adjutant	Daniel J. Schuite

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S4 5th BATTALION 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0710		(U) Truck dispatched to resupply pad to refill water trailer scheduled to be delivered to LZ Minutemen.		
3.	1000		(U) S4 Section had a truck standing by since 0900 hours to run troops to the Chu Lai USO for rest and relaxation. No response was received from the units and no personnel to transport. At this time the vehicle was assigned to the Battalion Ammo Section for use turning in empty ammo boxes and residue.		
4.	1140		(U) CWO Miller, 198th Bde S4, called refer authorized reefers. We are authorized 4 each of which 3 each are already on requisition. He said we could place the 4th on requisition also.	Will requisition on 28 Apr.	
5.	1455		(U) MAJ LeBeau called refer Bn POL storage area. Wants CPT Snortland to contact him on this upon return from Chu Lai.	Message left for CPT Snortland.	
6.	1745		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 28 Apr are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback to LZ Minuteman-backhaul of 1 water buffalo. 1 load of class V to Minuteman with backhaul of 1 water buffalo. 1 load of class V to Hill 26 w/backhaul of rope net.		
7.	2250		(U) SUMMARY: New SOP for the Bn Ammo Stor Area was re-written. CPT Snortland walked requisitions for paper plates and other mess supplies thru 23d S&T Bn for pick-up on 28 Apr .		
8.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5/46 Inf. 198 L.I.B. APO SF 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	27 Apr 69	2400	27 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJS
2	1100		(U) Went to Brigde S-5 turned in vouchers.		DJS
3	1330		(U) Went to 635th M.I. Det.		DJS
4			Summary: The day was spent working on vouchers and special report.		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Daniel J. Schulte, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567963	0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1115		(C) Late entry: C1 &4,3 and mintuteman are recieving sniper fire. C1C789852 returned fire swept area-Neg results. C3 793848 called mortars, swept are 790858, 793848, neg results. Minuteman 10 rd sniper fire checked area-neg reslutts	Bde, S-2	RAW
23	1255		(C) C3 D/O with heat exhaustion, D/O called 1255, completed 1305 to Gator.	Bde S-2	RAW
24	1300		(C) C1/791859 C3/781859, D33/506953 ER/754847, 1/H/17CAV/789859, 2/H/17/508959 4 APC/522944, 3/H/17CAV/ 506953, 533964 all other elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
25	1400		(C) C1/785851, D33/523961, 1/H/17 CAV 8APC /523947, 3/H/17 CAV/ 8APC 533951, all other elements remain unchaged.	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
26	1445		(C) D 34 picked up, brought to Gator PZ 1430 /533951, LZ 1440 Gator	Bde	RAW
27	1500		(U) Duty NCO Sgt. Make J. Cook		MJC
28	1500		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
29	1525		(C) Cap 139 - 1 Chieu Hoi to be evacuated to LZ Bayonett.		
30	1530		(C) B2 called for D/O Grid/737825. Beleived to be 81 mm mortar rd with pressure release device. B2 was going down a trail to get water. 8 WIA - 6/312 EVAC & 2 27 SURG. Called 1325/completel 1400.	Bde	
31	1530		(C) 23/H/17 CAV checked /508957 & 509958 Searched-area with Neg results. Found 3 bunkers and destroyed. Question people with little results. People say that 3 VC working in [illegible] talking to people (propoganda)	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1535		(C) 3/6 ARVN in Process of moving to LZ Dottie-Should close Dottie by 1800.	Bde	MJC
33	1540		(C) Intel Evaluated, B/2 stated 25 Apr VC 95 A unit, commanded by Phan Hoa was observed at AN Thoi hamlett /700937 with 70 men, XO was Sy, wpns- 1-30 cal, 4 BAR, 1-B40 unk AK-47, 10 mines with 16"-18" diameter - 95 sappers local /6893, 15 Apr 69, 65 men. Hoa held as Cof 95. SI possibly has been PO of that unit. Wpns UNK.	Bde	MJC
34	1540		(C) Intel - Evaluated B/3 stated 25 Apr 69 VC unit of 160 men was observed at LOC SON (1) hamlet /687916-Wpns 1-57 recoiless, 1-30 cal. OB connecy 48 local Batt last location /7387 26 Apr with 150 men.	Bde	MJC
35	1540		(C) Intel-Evaluated B/3 stated 25 Apr 69: VC killer 51 unit-Commanded by LE TRUNG THUNG (Vinh) was observed at Dong Le (4) hamlet /660013 with a strengh of 60 men. Weapons:-1-82mm, 1-57 recoiless, 1-60mm mortar, 1-30 cal., 6-AK-47. Mission-to support local guerillas and Binh Gianh Vill BS/6501, OP 15 wpns. Co is unconfirmed Binh Son dis. unit Thuong (Vinh) is unidentified. The weapons have been reported before.	Bde	MJC
36	1600		(C) ER/747835, all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
37	1700		(C) 2/H/17 8APC/523942, all other elements no change.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
38	1705		(U)NDP: All elements no change from last noted positions,	Bde,Arty	MJC
39	1710		(C) CAP 1 [illegible] received NVA [illegible] fire, Results: 4 VC KIA; while returning to CP received sniper fire from /700962. Returned fire. 1VC KIA, 1 M16 CIA. Neg F. Cas.	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES >

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Apr 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0025		(C) Foxhole Report HQ170	Bde	RW
			A 0 126 126 151		
			B 76 6 82 122		
			C 27 86 113 138		
			D 0 125 125 136		
			E 50 19 69 87		
			153 362 515 805		
3	0100		(C) A/Stand down B(-)/747835 B2/4/737825	Bde,Arty, M	BW
			B3/760835 C(-) Minuteman C12/773849		
			C11/7785 C25/7783 C31/7883 D(-)/Gator		
			D21/560960 D33/564958 EM(-)/772816		
			EM[a]/ Stand down E/Radar Minuteman		
			ER/758834 1/H/17/Minuteman 2(-)/H/17/503964		
			2[a]/H/17/501934 3(-)/H/17/529950 3[a]/H/17/538963		
4	0200		(U) All elements nochange	Bde, Arty, M	RW
5	0300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	RW
6	0400		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
7	0430		(C) EM Report: 1)12 3)3 5)9 7)10	Bde	HJ
			2)0 4)15 6)16 8)35		
8	0445		(C) C Co: Priority D/O for Roster 134 with	Bde	BP
			temp of 104.2, called 0443, complete 0530		
			to 312the Surg.		
9	0500		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	BP
10	0540		(C) E/Radar Report: 1)0400 2 sand pans	Bde	BP
			DIR 5075, Rande 2270, Grid 755853.		
			(2) 0400 2 sand pans DIR 5075, range 2460		
			grid 754854		
11	0600		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty,M	RW
12	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard Ness on duty		
			DO Eugene Meyer 1Lt Inf		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0700		(C) ER/762835, all other elements no change	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
14	0800		(C) B4/746827, all other elements no change	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
15	0900		(C) B4/746826, D11&21/624855 to 643740 ER/758834, 2a/H/17 CAV /528954. 2(-)/H/17/505970 3/H/17/538969, all other elements no change	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
16	0930		(C) Late Entry, Sniffer Report: 634957, 638956, 645955, 658958, 648935, 653934, 650930, 648934, 647922, 647922, 647917, 665888, 660887, 660883, 656879, 738873, Infa Red 705929, 799954, 702950 703949, 710910, 780927, 700919, 69902, 699895, 649880,		RAW
16	1000		(C) ER/746826, 2(-)/H/17 CAV/528954, 3/H/17/533964 All other elements no change	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
17	0950		(C) Late Entry: Arsonic Report: 1)x 2)A 3)28/0500 4)28/0515 6)734809 OP Son Mei 7) 36 group RF Co 107 & 932 8)B 9)Squad 10) Unk 11)None 12)A-1 D-1 AK-47 13) Non Required 14) No	Bde	RAW
18	1100		(C) B2/762835, C1/784861, C21/882832 C3/790846, all other elements no change	Bde, Arty,	RAW
19	1130		(C) 198th Loach at 585956 received approx 9 rds, Neg hits	S-2 Bde	RAW
20	1200		(C) ER/754847, 2/H/17 CAV/511957, 4APC/522944 All other elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
21	1230		(C) Cap 141, Enemy grid 612808, friendly grid same, while on patrol, spotted 3 VC in rice paddy, opened with small arms wounding 1 VC. Element advanced 75 meter and received SAF from tree line. Called arty, swept area finding 2 VC KIA, no equipment.	Bde,e S-2	RAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /NS/567962	0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1710		(C) Cap 131 /696958 EG/692957 spotted approx 6 VC in open rice paddy moving SW. VC opened fire, 1st Results: Returned fire with SAF, M-60. 1VC KIA, Neg friendly casualties. Time of spot report 1500 hrs.	Bde	MJC
41	1730		(C) B3 received 5-7 rds semi-auto fire. Believed to be stray rds. From grid /763848.	Bde	MJC
42	1800		(C) Pacification Report: A)VCI-Coordination BN S-3 coordinated with Bien Son District Advisor concerning exchange of information between Bien Son Dist. & the HQ B) Bien Son, Son Tinh, 3-6 ARVN in field. C) A secures LZ MMam & provides ambushes, patrols, &fire base security for refugees on Batanga Pen. E/Radar at MM - E Mortars Hill 26 in support FWMAF on Batagan Pen, Bravo & E Recon conducting sweep west of Pen in conjunction with 3-6 ARVN. D provides security for RMK working on Hwy #1 near Dottie (D) Neg.	Bde	MJC
43	1800		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty,	MJC
44	1900		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty,	MJC
45	1950		(C) Agent report B/6 eating-Apr 28, an 80 mam VC unit was ob. BT/488017-wpns: 2 BAR, 4 B-40 rockets and indiv wpns, also carried 4 bundles possibly containing 20-30 small blocks of possible explosives.	Bde	MJC
46	2000		(U) All elements remain unchanged.	Bde, Arty, M	MJC
47	2100		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty,	MJC
48	2200		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty,	
49	2200		(C) Elections Schedule for 18 May-25 May Election schedule for classified villages for hamlet officials - Phase II - May & June 69 - Binh Giane village (1) Tuyet Diem (2) Thuan Phuoc, Binh Thien village,	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873544

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	(cont)		(1) Le Thuy/Biph Thien village (1) Thanh Thuy, Binh Nghia village (1) My Tan-Binh Khanh village (1) NGOC TRI-Binh Tuyen village (1) Phuoc Tich		
50	2300		(U) NCOIC S/Sgt Bendell Pawelski on duty OIC Lt. Stephen Mennuti on duty		
51	2300		(U) all elements no change	Bde, Arty,	BP
52	2310		(C) Late Entry 2220: C31 (roving) spotted 3 VC with wpns, opened fire. Called illum over area & searched area. Neg results. Will sweep ag in at light. Received neg return fire, in grid 785847.	Bde	PW
53	2400		(U) All elements no change	Bde, Arty	PW
54	2400		(C) Late Entry 2330: B Co B31 had 4 mortars about 500 m to their west. Called EM for check fire. 2350 WP landed 150 meters to east. Called EM to relay to ARVN's to cease fire. B31 reports no more rounds in area. Neg casualties.		
55	2400		(U) Journal closed		
			(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: At approx 1130 the 198th Loch rec'd 9 rds SAF neg. hits. 1115 LZ Minuteman received sniper fire, C/C 789852, returned fire, swept area, neg results. 1525 one Chiue Hoi to be evacuated to LZ Bayonet. 1530 B2 called for D/O grid /737825 believed to be 81 mm mortar rd, with pressure release device. B-2 was going down trail to get water, 8 WIA, 6/312th EVAC, 2/27th Surg. called 1325, D/O complete 1400. 1530 2/H/17 CAV checked BS/508957 + 509938 with neg results. Found 3 bunkers and destroyed. 1535 3/6 ARVN process of moving to LZ Dottie. 1540 Intel evaluation show VC 95th A unit was approx 700937. 1540 Intel evaluations - 1CIO was observed 687915. 1540 Intel evaluation VC killer 51		

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 7

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR 7BS/567962	0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary (Cont)			1710 CAP135 /715945, 703953,700962, spotted 8VC-in open engaged 4 VC -KIA. 1730 B3 Rec'd 5-7 rds semi-auto, beleived to be stray rds. from grid 763848. 2310 C3 (roving) spotted 2 VC with weapons, opened fire with SAF. Illum over area, neg results. 2400 B3 had 4 mortars 500 m from their location to west. Called for check fire. No more rds landed in area,		
			Friendly losses for period: 8 US WIA Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 495 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 199 KIA, 70 VC/NVA, CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf. S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 28 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZs in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 271505 hrs, C&C Aircraft obs 3 VC walking on rice paddy dike at grid 705870. 1 VC had green uniform-other 2 were in black PJs. VC had packs containing medical supplies, documents, captured US equipment, and misc other military related items. When VC were spotted the evaded. C&C engaged w/M60 res in 2 VC KIA.

At 271710 hrs, B2 vic 746836 rec 2 inc rds of M79, fell short, neg cas.

At 281115 hrs, C1 and 4 APC, and C3 and LZ MINUTEMAN rec'd sniper fire. Ret'd fire, called mortar fire. Swept area neg res. En grid 790858 and 793848.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 281900-281900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Completes refit and training in Bde Stand Down Area. At 290830 Apr starts airlift to FCA of Co B and relieved Co B, assumes OPCON of Recon plt, Co B 747835.

Co B: With Recon plt OPCON: Establishes plt NCP's and prepares for air movement. At 290830 Apr, begins relief operation by Co A and conducts air move to Bde Stand Down Area. Begins refitting and training.

Tm C: Defends LZ MINUTEMAN; conducts 3 night patrols in grid squares 7785, 7884, and 7783; and 786837 establishes one ambush at 786837.

Co D: Defends LZ GATOR and secures RMK work parties. Two LP's at 569967, 561959, provides one plt QRF for operations by CAP's 131 and 135.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-DCS 28 Apr 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (RCS 5-46)

Co E(-): Recon plt OPCON to Co B until morning 29 Apr, then OPCON to Co A.

H/17 CAV(-): H Troop(-) screens rocket area. OP's at 544953, 533951, and 548957. One plt OPCON to Co C.

RICE DENIAL: Co D, until relieved by Co A; Co A, upon relief of Co B; Co C and H/17 CAV(-) in conjunction with present operations near rocket area and on BATANGAN Peninsula.

RADAR: AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ HINUMANAN and 2 AN/PPS-4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 2 VC KIA

JAMES E. KRAMER
MAJ, Infantry
CO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

03 / 118

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde, APO 96219	LZ Gator BS569965	0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		DH.
2	0715		(U) Started daily office routine		DH.
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	DH.
			Assigned: O- 38 Attached: O-1 PDY: O- 38		
			WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-809 EM-758 TOT-849 TOT-796		
4	1320		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	DH.
			-PFC Ellis Pleasant Co B MFW both legs rt arm & partial amp of leg 312th Eva		
			-SP4 Lawrence Hgene Co B MFW both legs, lf shoulder & chest 312th Evac		
			-PFC Freddy Maysonett Co B MFW both Legs left arm 27th Surg		
			-PFC Leon Decker Co B MFW both legs 312th Evac		
			-PFC Leonard Mills Co B MFW right arm, Left leg 312th Evac		
			-SGT Paul Bryant Co B MFW both legs Condition-good, 312th Evac		
			-PFC Tomas Gomez Co B MFW chest, right thigh & face 312th Evac		
			-PFC Billy Parson Co B MFW both arms, both legs, chest and abdomin 312th Evac		
5			(U) Summary: Same as above		DH.
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		DH.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, Asst Adjutant

SIGNATURE
Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By TH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0715	(U) Truck dispatched to Delta for RMK detail		
3.		0915	(U) CPT Snortland, 1LT Goldsmith and SFC Gilson departed for Co. C to conduct Pre-AGI inspection.		
4.	1300		(U) Reefer mechanic from 160th Engs arrived to check and repair refrigerators at mess hall. He did not have necessary rubber gasket material to replace that which is worn. He will place requisition and send us a letter to cover for AGI. He also gave us a can of special oil for use in reefer engines.		
5.	1310		(U) Co A requested a 2½ ton truck to pick up material at LZ Bayonet. They were told that truck was not available at this time. They stated pick-up was not of real importance and could wait until 29 Apr if necessary.	Will attempt to make truck avail for this on 29 Apr.	
6.	1610		(U) Bravo called in a combat loss report. 1 ea Rifle, M16A1, 1 pr. Binoculars, M13A1, 3 ea. Frag jackets and 5 ea. rucksacks.	Telephonic report made to 198th Bde S4.	
7.	1835		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 29 Apr are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback to LZ Minuteman. Weight: 5000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 water buffalo.		
			1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman with negative backhaul.		
			1 waterload to Hill 26 w/backhaul of empty water blivets.		
8.	2310		(U) SUMMARY: Pre-AGI inspection was made of Company C. Detailed report will be prepared.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: for FRANK O. HANCOCK, CW2

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Pick-up of supplies was made at 23d S&T Bn. CWO Hoste and CWO Hancock coordinated refer lateral tranfers of equipment under ROAD. Lateral tranfers are to be completed by 30 Apr.		
9.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

CWO2

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	28 Apr 69	2400	28 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		DJS
2	0930		(U) Went to Binh Son Dist. HQS. to check on Project Request and other programs.		DJS
3	1400		(U) Went to Bde and Div HQS to check on PIO activities and to Coordinate work of Bn Newspaper.		DJS
4			(U) Summary: The morning was spent checking on Project Request and working on VIP program. The afternoon was spent in coordination on PIO activities of this office. The evening was spent working on corrections to the Bn TSOP.		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5	Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	29 Apr 69	2400	29 Apr

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0025		(C) Foxhole Report HQ172	Bde	
			A 109 12 121 148		
			B 68 9 77 117		
			C 24 86 110 136		
			D 19 107 126 137		
			E 57 19 76 84		
			TOTAL 277 233 510 794		
3	0100		(C) A/Stand down B(-)/747835 B3/660835 C(-)/Gator D11/569967 C31/7884 C23//7783 C32//784838 D21/561959 EM/772816	Bde,Arty,M	RW
			EM/Stand down E/Radar Minuteman ER/747835 1/H/17 4APC Minuteman 2/H/17 4APC/546958		
			2a/H/17 4APC/533951 3a/H/17 4APc/506970		
4	0200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RW
5	0300		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RW
6	0400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RW
7	0430		(C) EM Report: 1)7 3)2 5)18 7)7 2)0 4)9 6)11 8)36	Bde	HJ
8	0500		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RW
9	0600		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RW
10	0700		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
11	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richar A Ness on duty 0700 to 1500 D/O Eugene Meyer 1Lt Inf		
12	0800		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
13	0900		(C) D11,23/624854, 2/H/17 CAV Gator all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FHL NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-65)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 Apr 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0945		(C) 3/H/17 CAV conducting a test fire in Grids /4997 & 4996. They are firing toward the west		RAW
15	1000		(C) A in process of being lifted from standdown to field1 B in process of being lifted from field to standdown. C(-) Minuteman C22/779833, C33/784862 D(-) Gator, D11&23/779833 to 784862 3a/H/17 CAV 4APC 507972, all other elements remain unchanged	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
15	1015		(C) Helix 24 airstrike on /682960 20-500 Pounds bomb, trenches destroyed, completed 1015	Bde	RAW
16	1100		(C) IR/SLAR-Moving Target /498938, Moving target /545995	S-2	RAW
17	1100		(C) A/746834, B Standown, C33/789864 D11&23/624854, all other elements no change	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
18	1105		3-/H/17CAV requested routing D/O for 1 VN child with 104.2° Grid 533951. Called 1040, completed 1105, taken to Binh Son Aid station.	Bde, S-2	RAW
19	1110		(C) A Co PZ standdown 0837, LZ /747835 1030. B Co. PZ /747835 0855, LZ Standdown 1110	Bde	RAW
20	1145		(C) Summary of Chieu Hoi operation vicinity of LZ Minuteman, 29-30 Apr 69. Loudspeaker team was used all day 28 Apr 69, vic/781831 with 1/H/17 CAV and Cap 143. Talked about Chieu Hoi program with Neg results. C Co is using them on 29 Apr with a squad patrol in the area where C Co. patrol h d contact on 28 Apr. If they have no positive results on the 29th then they will be sent back to bayonet today. If C Co gets any indication that loudspeaker team was useful, they will use in future	Bde, S-2	RAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By JH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Apr 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1200		(C) A/745835, C33/788855, all other elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
22	1230		(C) L.O. from Binh Son was given breifing by Maj from 1200 to 1250 L.O picked up distribution of intel. reports.		
23	1245		(C) URI-Unit of unk size believed to be 400 meters from /487898 as of mid-morning		
24	1300		(C) C33/785848, C25 moving out at this time All other elements no change	Bde,Arty, M	RAW
25	1345		(C) Intell Report C/3 rating. Road (cinamon road) which is being worked on by 1/52 is being mined at /517887.	Bde,S-2	
26	1400		(C) C25/778838, 3a/H/17 CAV 4APC/505961 all other elements no change.	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
27	1500		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	RAW
28	1505		(U) NDP's: All elements no changed from= last noted locations.	Bde,Arty	RAW
29	1550		(U) At /658895 a LOH had 10-15 rds sniper fire	Bde	MJC
30	1600		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
31	1625		(U) Chinook dropped some lumber in Grid BS/558986	Bde	MJC
32	1650		(C) At 1510 CC received Approl 10 rds fine at/699955-a closer look revealed at 4.2 on the ground Arty called Results: 1 secondary explosion	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 8735 By DIA DATA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	29 Apr 69	2400	29 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1700		(C) C25 at 1445 found 1 VCS in a tunnel /774835-PF &C25 were searching the area and the PF's lost the VCS (military age) while in a tunnel-Possibly escaped. Through an alternate exit	Bde	MJC
34	1700		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
35	1730		(C) AO Request-PRU 30 Apr 0500-022400 May 3889,4389,3887,4387 - Partially in our OZ and 1/52 has cleared -Sp/4 Ashil (App 1Lt Meyer 1815 29 Apr.	Bde	MJC
36	1755		(C) 1Bn 6 Inp (1/6) Request for extension starting from grid /500015 to 5001 to 5301 (Bayonett Boundary) App 1Lt Keely 1815 29 Apr.	Bde	NJC
37	1800		(U) All element remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,	MJC
38	1830		(C) Agent report on VC Guerilla & VC cadre located at /506858, 506865 + 503850. Commanded by To-May. Strength-95 men. Wpns: 4 BAR, 5 AR15 & complete indiv. AK-47. Black uniforms-They often go to a activity in Binh-Khanh, Binh thouh Vill	Bde	MJC
39	1900		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,	MJC
40	2000		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde,Arty,	MJC
41	2040		(C) All /7418251 spotted 2 VC with wpns All pursued with Neg. Results- VC fled to SW-all retunred to above location for night activity	Bde	MJC
42	2100		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,	MJC
43	2200		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI DATA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE NO: 5 | NO. OF PAGES:

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	29 Apr 69	2400	29 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2230		(C) A3(-) ~~fired on 2 VC with wpns and packs~~ /758853. found blodd trails leading away from area. Request tracking dogs at 1st light.	Bde	MJC
45	2300		(U) NCOIC S/Sgt Bendell Pawelki on duty		
46	2300		(U) All elements remain unchanged	Bde	PW
47	2330		(C) Late Entry 1430-1535: C&C and Utility A/C conducted mad bombing exercise at Van Tuong (1) hamlet/699955 was evacuated and partially destroyed by Cap 131 & 135. Operation on 28 Apr. Co 13th Caco requested destruction of remaining structures. Eleven (11) 81mm mortar rds and (1) 4.2 mortar rds were dropped there were 2047. The A/C attempted to detonate OUO with MG fire. On the second pass approx 19 rds SAF were rec'vd, no hits detected by A/C had small oil leak) 38 rds of 8" HE were fired. One secondary explosion observed one possible secondary exp, 3 structures destroyed, 1 structure burned, mission omplete approx 1535.	Bde	JB
48	2300		(U) OIC Lt Phil Lamerand on duty		
49	2400		(U) All elements no change	Bde,Arty,M	
50	2400		(U) Journal closed		
51	2400		(C) Late Entry: Cap 134 at 2130 hrs were firing HI with mortars on grid 638000, HI hit and several secondary exp were started at grid 638000 believed to be some type ammo dump .	Bde	
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co W/E Recon OP Con began operations Vic 746834 relieving B Co at approx 1000 hrs. Moved by chinook from Chu Lai stand down, spent most of day preparing & reconning for night operations		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873544 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ Gator /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Apr 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary (cont)		
			A3(-) engaged 2 VC w/wpns at 2230 hrs, grid /758853. Checked area, found blood trails requested tracker dog. for 1st light. og will not be available until 0730 hrs.		
			B Co. NDP'ed in 2 locations and began extraction to Chu Lai stand-down area approx 1000 hrs. Complet 1110hrs.		
			C Co continues to secure LZ Minuteman and assist in pacification of Batangan Cape. Conduct 4 patrols in grids /7785,7884,7783,778853. Conducted 2 day patrols vic 7784, 7886; one w/psyops loudspeaker team with neg results. Used in area of previous days enemy contact. At 1445 hrs C25 pound 1 VCS in a tunnel ad tjeu searced/774835. PF8s and VCs escaped. Possibly thru an alternate exit.		
			D Co. secures LZ Gator and RMK road construction crews and conducts 2 LP's grids BS/564966, & /571952.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 495 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 199 KIA, 70 VC/ NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj. Inf S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873544

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 29 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 281320 hrs, B2 vic 737825 detonated a land mine injuring 8 men. Mine was on trail near river.

At 281730 hrs, B3 vic 760835 rec 5-7 rds SAF from 763848. Ret'd fire w/neg res.

At 282220 hrs, C31 roving ambush spotted 3 VC vic 785584 w/wpns. Fired on VC, called for illumination and swept area with neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291900-301900 Apr 69
GENERAL: Continue Operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Conducts night ambushes and patrols. Company Hqs and E Recon 745835. A1 patrol 7382 and 7482, A2 patrol 7583 and 7683, and A3 patrol 7585 and 7685. Establishes day logger vic 744835. Continues OPCON of E Recon.

Co B: Refit and trains at Bde Stand Down Area.

Tm C: Defends LZ MINUTEMAN, conducts 3 night patrols in grid squares 7785, 7783, 7884, and establish ambush vic 775843.

Co D: Defends LZ GATOR and secures RMK work party. Establishes IP's vic 564966, 571954, and provide 1 squad OPCON H/17 CAV during infusion.

Co E: Recon OPCON to Co A. E Radar at LZ MINUTEMAN. E Mortars in GS at 772816.

H/17 CAV(-): H Troop(-) rocket area OP's vic 535954, 542975, 506977, and 505967. One plt OPCON Tm C. Begins infusion process.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By TH NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 29 April 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

RICE DENIAL: Co A in conjunction with operation west of BATANGAN Peninsula and H/17 (-) in conjunction with operation in rocket area.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN and 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 8 WIA

B. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde, APO 96219	LZ Gator BS569965	0001	29 Apr 69	2400	29 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		DJS
2	0715		(U) Started Daily Office Routine		DJS
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	DJS
			Assigned / Attached / PDY		
			O- 38 / O- 1 / O- 36		
			WO- 2 / / WO- 2		
			EM-804 / / EM-754		
			TOT-844 / / TOT-792		
4			(U) Summary: Same as above		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, Asst Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH DATE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	29 Apr 69	2400	29 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0720		(U) Truck dispatched to Delta for RMK run.		
3.		0930	(U) CPT Snortland, 1LT Goldsmith, and SFC Gilson departed for Delta to conduct Pre-AGI.		
4.	1145		(U) 1LT Schulte called refer replacement for SGT Cooper, Bn Ammo Chief. SGT McConnel, Co D, will be available at 1300 for interview.		
5.	1300		(U) SGT McConnel was interviewed by CPT Snortland and is to begin working with Bn Ammo Section on 30 Apr.		
6.		1150	(U) DELAYED ENTRY: CPT Snortland called CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4 to request a bulldozer to cover present sanitary fill and construct new one. CPT Guyton indicated that all requests of this nature must go through S3 channels.		
7.		1315	(U) CPT Snortland called called S3 (MSG Bunch) refer bulldozer request for sanitary fill which is presently overloaded with trash and garbage creating a health and sanitation problem within the Battalion. MSG Bunch stated he would contact 198th Bde S3 telephonically refer request and follow-up with letter request.		
8.	1545		(U) MAJ Ayers, 198th Bde S4, called refer our lateral transfer of 3/4 ton trk 1-52d IN Bn. Requested we transfer an operational trk instead of proposed 3/4 ton which is presently in field maintenance for engine and front wheel drive. I informed him that due to trans requirements, we desperately need all available vehicles.	Bn XO was informed of this msg.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	29 Apr 69	2400	29 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9.	1630		(U) CPT Berry, Commo Officer 1-1 Cav was here and asked of the possibility of hand receipting to his unit 15 each AN/PRT-4s and 15 each AN/PRR-9s. He was notified that there presently is a shortage of these items in the Bn and that those on hand are needed.		
10.	1835		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 30 Apr are: 1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman w/piggy-back of misc supplies. Weight: 6000 lbs		
11.	2315		(U) SUMMARY: Pre-AGI of Company D was conducted. Detailed report is being prepared. S4 personnel spent a good part of the day receiving unserviceable equipment from the companies and making it ready to turn in to 23d S&T on 30 Apr. Lateral transfer of 2½ ton trk was not completed due to necessity of brake adjustment.		
12.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJS
2	0900		(U) Went to LZ Minuteman with funds for the VIP Program.		DJS
3	1400		(U) Went to Binh Son District HQS to coordinate the continuance of the Scholarship program for Vietnamese children.		DJS
4			(U) Summary: The morning was spent at LZ Minuteman working on VIP Program. The afternoon was spent at Binh Son District HQS and Bde working on the Scholarship Program.		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

9120

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	TZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	30 Apr 69	2400	30 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	0030		(U) Called location to Bde for 2400 See attached sitrep	Bde	PW
3	0140		(C) Foxhole Report HQ164 A 92 27 119 146 B 77 0 77 117 C 26 85 111 136 D 30 95 125 136 E 57 19 76 84 TOTAL 282 226 508 783		
4	0230		(U) Called sitrep for 0200, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
5	0305		(U) Called sitrep for 0300, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
6	0400		(U) Called sitrep for 0400, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
7	0500		(U) Called sitrep for 0500, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
8	0520		(C) EM Report: 1)3 3)0 5)0 7)9 2)0 4)3 6)4 8)13	Bde	HJ
9	0600		(U) Called sitrep to Bde, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
10	0705		(U) Called sitrep to Bde, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
11	0710		(C) Late Entry 0700: AC tracker dog team arrived A3 location	Bde	HJ
12	0800		(U) Called sitrep to Bde, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	
13	0825		(U) 1 May 1245-1305. Gator is to be visited by Col Hyatt. Meet with commander	S-2	RAN
14	0900		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
15	0900		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty Duty officer [illegible]		RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOC	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46th 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	30 Apr 69	2400	30 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0910	0920	(C) Cap 142 Enemy grid /776858 friedly grid same. VC tripped 3 trip flares. USMC opened fire with M60-M-79-M16. Called in 81mm and illum, checked the area finding 2 blood trails.	Bde, S-2	RAW
17	1010		(C) URI- Unk size enemy force 1000 meters from /708810 1 hr ago.	S-2	
18	0933	0948	(C) C23 at /775839 called urgent D/O for 1 US with amputation of both legs and head injury. Man stepped on 105 rd. D/O called 0936, completed 0944, taken to 312.	Bde, S-2, S-1	
19	1000	1020	(U) Called location to Bde, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
20	0830	1055	(C) Late Entry at 29100 hrs. E Radar AN PPS 5 was returned to LZ Gator for repair. It was not operational the evening of 29 Apr and morning of 30 Apr. It will return to LZ Minuteman on 30 Apr. and will be in direct support of TM C.	Bde, S-2	RAW
21	1100	1120	(U) Locations sent to Bde, See attached	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
22	1200	1205	(U) Locations sent to Bde, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
23	1210		(C) FCA Extention: Time 02-0700 to 15/1200 Corr. 4299, 4297, 4697, 4698, 4898, 4899, 5099, 500014. Approved by commander 0950	S-2	RAW
24	1300	1300	(U) Locations sent to Bde, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
25	1400	1400	(U) Locations sent to Bde, See attached	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
26	1445		(C) Acknowledgement of reading "Verified locations of units" S/Sgt Ness		
27	1500		(U) Unit locations sent to Bde, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
28	1600		(U) Called locations to Bde, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	RAW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567963	0001	30 Apr 69	2400	30 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1625		(U) PF locations sent to Bde, see attached	Bde,Arty, M	RAW
30	1700		(U) Unit locations called, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
31	1705		(C) Pacification Reports: A) VCI None, Coordination - Bien Son advisors, Coordinated w/BN S-3, Coordinated with 3-3 ARVN concerning preposed operations 3 May. (B) Binh Son, Son Tihn (C) C Co secures LZ Minuteman and provides day and night patrols and ambushes and fire base security for refugee on Bant. Penn. E Radar at Minuteman. E Mortars in G.S, at Hill 26. A Co. and E Recon screen west of Bata Penn to prevent access to VC. D provides security for RMK working on HWY #1. Near Son Tinh. (D) None	Bde, S-2	RAW
32	1800		(U) Locations called to Bde, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
33	1930		(C) Intell Report: 2 VC Co from 48th Bn which are province forces CD unk at /662896 and /672893 have complete crew served wpns and they are planning to attack RF units at OSON bridge /609904, also to attack RF units Nui Choa hill at 606921, also plan to mortar Binh Son district HQ /602922 tonight & nights to come.	Bde, S-2	RAW
34	1930		(C) 1VC Engineer plt nemae 91/A with a strength of 45 men C.O. AHAN KE HOAI with wquipment for repairing wpns. VN request Air Strike at grids 680880, 690880, 680879, 690870, source census of grievance.	Bde,S-2	RAW
35	1940		(C) VC Co. at BS/516891, name of Co unk Co's name. VOCA. Strength 90 men wpns: Complete indiv wpns. Uniforms black & brown. They are staying at MY Long Hamlet, Binh Tuy village	Bde, S-2	RAW
36	1945		(U) DO 1Lt Philip Lamirand HOAC Sgt Mack Cook		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873544 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 4 | NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46th 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 Apr 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 Apr 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	2000		(U) Unit locations called, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
38	2010		(C) Intel Report: from Ly Tim with Neg. rating, all U.S. installation will be attakked tonight or tomorrow night.	Bde	MJC
39	2100		(U) Unit locations called, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	MJC
40	2105		(C) D/O requested for Blood poisoning patient (priority) A Co /745835. Time called 1905- Originally a routine, changed to priority at 2015 -D/O complete at 2045.	Bde	MJC
41	2120		(C) EM spotted 2 VC/767820- EM opened fire with M-60, no return fire-Neg results. AC this time-will check out area tomorrow. Time of fire 2055 hrs.	Bde	MJC
42	2200		(U) Unit locations called to Bde	Bde,Arty, M-	MJC
43	2220		(C) 1 enemy unit /455985 with rockets & indiv wpns. Objective may be to attack Chu Lai, Tri Binh, Nuoc Mai Bridge - From 30 Apr to 3 May - Intel from Div B/3 Rating	Bde	MJC
44	2220		(C) Intel from Div B/3 rating. Enemy unit BT/463004 & BT/467005. Wpns: 82 mm mortars, 57 recoiless files, 60 mm mortars, 30 ca. MG. B/40 rockets, auto wpns & carbines - Obj: to attack Chu Lai Air Base between 30 Apr to 4 May	Bde	MJC
45	2300		(U) Unit locations called to Bde, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
46	2400		(U) Unit locations called, see attached	Bde,Arty, M	MJC
47	2400		(U) Journal closed. Sgt/Mack J. Cook		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
		0933 -	Called urgent D/O for C23 at /775839, D/O complete 0944.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 8/13/54

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/6 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	30 Apr 69	2400	30 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary (cont)			2105 - D/O required for blood poisioning patient (priority) A Co, BS/745835, time called 1705, complete 2045.		
			2120 - FM spotted 2 VC /767820 opened fire with M-60, no return fire, Neg results, time of fire 2055.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA		
			Enemy losses for period: NONE		
			Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 496 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 199 VC/NVA KIA, 70 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 MC, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj. Inf S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB APO SF 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 569965

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	30 Apr 69	2400	30 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715		(U) Started Daily Office Routine		
3	0900		(C) PDS Summary		
			Assigned Attached PDY		
			38 1 35		
			2 2		
			803 759		
			843 796		
4	0935		(C) Charnisky John G., SGT E-5 Co C stepped on mine, taken to 312 Evac. Hospital. Serious cpndition, Amp Leg, Frag wounds left hand and face		
5			(U) Summary: Same As Above		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, ARMOR, Asst. Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

2400HRS 30 APR 69

SITREP

UNIT	A(-)	A 12	A 15	A 22	A 25	B Co	C(-)	C 11	C 12	C 22	C 33	D(-)
LOCATION	[redacted]	794826	740820	753832	751834	BDE AREA	M-MAN	779864	7885	776840	7883	GATOR
	745835 Q-JYLFPA	G-REJVOR	V-YWCYHH	L-GTNYEW	Q-SNVLPM	NS	NS	K-GSGFKY	[redacted]	F-SFULBF	K-GLAG	NS
ACTIVITY	NDP	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	SECURE LZ
TIME	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB
UNIT	D 21	D 31	E/RADAR	EM(-)	EM A	ER	1/H/17CAV	2(-)/H/17CAV	2A/H/17CAV	3(-)/H/17CAV	3B/H/17CAV	
LOCATION	E/AIEGAR	F/OTNKOH	M-MAN	772816	BDE AREA	728853	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	
	561965	565957	NS	HILL 26	NS	NODYAKY	M-MAN	528950	523948	504977	503963	
ACTIVITY	BUSH	BUSH	NONE	GENERAL SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	BUSH	REACTION FORCE	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	
TIME	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	1340	2340	2340	2340	2340	
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION- Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY- Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME- Time actually obtained

INITIALS- Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS

TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE

JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY- Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken- M, Bde, etc., and attached to journal.

?

PAGE NO____ OF____ PAGES

1

2300 HRS 30APR69

SITREP

UNIT	A (-)	A 12	A 15	A 22	A 25	B Co	C (-)	C 11	C 12	C 13	C 33	D (-)
LOCATION	745835	744826	740820	753832	751834	BDE AREA	M-MAN	779864	7885	776840	7883	GATOR
	B/JYLFPA	GREJUOR	V-YWCYHH	L-GTNYEN	Q-SNVLPW	NS	NS	J-GGKTLJ	J-GLRZ	J-GGKQBF	J-GLRY	NS
ACTIVITY	NDP	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	SECURE LZ
TIME	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	D 21	D 31	E/RADAR	EM (-)	EM A	ER	1/H/17CAV	2(-)/H/17CAV	2A/H/17CAV	3(-)/H/17CAV	3A/H/17CAV	
LOCATION	861965	865957	M-MAN	772816	BDE AREA	728853	4 APC M-MAN	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	
	E-AIEGAN	F-DTNKOH	NS	HILL 26	NS	N-ODYAKY	M-MAN	528950	523948	504977	503963	
ACTIVITY	BUSH	BUSH	NONE	GENERAL SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	BUSH	REACTION FORCE	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	
TIME	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	2255	
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION- Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY- Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME- Time actually obtained

INITIALS- Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY- Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken- M, Bde, etc., and attached to journal.

PAGE NO ____ OF ____ PAGES

2200 HRS 30 APR 64

SITREP

UNIT	A(-)	A 12	A 15	A 22	A 25	B CO	C(-)	C 11	C 12	C 23	C 33	D(-)
LOCATION	745835	744826	755824	753932	751834	LZ AREA	M-MAN	779864	7885	776840	7883	GATOR
	A-GDNKGH	F/SYJBLC	P/TZDVJJ	K/GONITO	P/TUFKNX	NS	NS	J/GGKLTJ	J/GLRZ	J/GCKOBF	J/GLRY	NS
ACTIVITY	NDP	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	SECURE LZ
TIME	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	D 21	D 31	E/RADAR	Em(-)	Em A	ENGR	1/H/17CAV	2(-)/H/17CAV	2A/H/17CAV	3(-)/H/17CAV	3A/H/17CAV	
LOCATION	561965	565957	M-MAN	722816	BDE AREA	728853	M-MAN	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	
	A/DOFQIC	B/AORGUG	NS	HILL 26	NS	K/GIRYUN	4APC	528950	523948	508977	503963	
ACTIVITY	NDP	NDP	NONE	GENERAL SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	BUSH	REACTION FORCE	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	
TIME	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	2145	
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION- Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY- Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME- Time actually obtained

INITIALS- Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY- Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken- M, Bde, etc., and attached to journal.

PAGE NO____OF____PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

2100HRS 30 APR 69

SITREP

UNIT	A(-)	A12	A15	A22	B CO	C(-)	C11	C12	C23	C33	D(-)	D21
LOCATION	745885	744826	760820	763832	BDE AREA	M-MAN	779864	7885	776840	7883	GATOR	56 1965
	C/TYOFNK	H/UYERIU	U/FYFYOY	M/AUMLPO	NS	NS	F/STFEAB	F/SR44	F/SFULCB	F/SRYE	NS	A/OOFQIC
ACTIVITY	NDP	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	SECURE LZ	BUSH
TIME	2100	2100	2100	2100	2040	2040	2040	2040	2040	2040	2050	2050
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	D 31	E/M(-)	E/M A	E/RADAR	1/H/17CAV	2(-)/H/17CAV	2A/H/17CAV	3(-)/H/17CAV	3A/H/17CAV	A2S	ER	
LOCATION	565957	772816	BDE AREA	M MAN	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	761934	728853	
	[redacted]	HILL 24	NS	NS	M-MAN	528950	523948	504977	503963	?TAFKWK	K/GIRYUU	
ACTIVITY	[redacted] BUSH	GENERAL SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	NONE	REACTION FORCE	~~NDP~~	~~NDP~~	~~NDP~~	~~NDP~~	BUSH	BUSH	
TIME	2050	2050	2050	2050	2050	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	2100	
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION- Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY- Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME- Time actually obtained

INITIALS- Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY- Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken- M, Bde, etc., and attached to journal.

PAGE NO____ OF____ PAGES

(Top)

DECLASSIFIED

2000 HRS 30 APR 69

SITREP

UNIT	A(-)ER	A12	A22	BCO	C(-)	C11	C12	C23	C33	DCO	Em(-)	Em A
LOCATION	745835	744924	753832	BDE AREA	M-MAN	779864	776840	7885	7853	GATOR	772816	BDE AREA
	A/3YLFPA	F/S.YJBLC	K/GONIPB	NS	NS	E/HMCAEB	E/HMQCNP	E/HFFA	E/HFFP	NS	HILL 26	NS
ACTIVITY	NDP	BUSH	BUSH	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	BUSH	SECURE LZ	GENERAL SUPPORT	STAND DOWN
TIME	1955	1955	1955	1955	2015	2015	2015	2015	2015	1950	1950	1959
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB

UNIT	E/RADAR	K/1/17CAV	3K/1/17CAV	2A/1/17CAV	3C/1/17CAV	3A/1/17CAV						
LOCATION	M-MAN	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC						
	NS	M-MAN	528950	523948	504977	503963						
ACTIVITY	NONE	REACTION FORCE	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL						
TIME	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950	1950						
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB						

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION- Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY- Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME- Time actually obtained

INITIALS- Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY- Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken- M, Bde, etc., and attached to journal.

PAGE NO ____ OF ____ PAGES

Trent 2023

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 30 April 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 291500 hrs, C&C Aircraft rec approx 10 rds SAF from vic 699953. Neg hits.

At 292040 hrs, A/11 vic 741825 spotted 2 VC w/wpns vic 741823. Eng VC w/SAF. Swept area, neg res.

At 292230 hrs, A3(-) vic 758855, spotted 2 VC w/wpns and packs vic 758852. Eng w/SAF, swept area and found blood trails. Swept area again 300800 w/tracker dog team w/neg res.

C23 at 300933 hrs, was on patrol at grid 775839 and detonated a land mine of unk type, res 1 US WIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 301900 Apr 69-011900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Conducts night ambushes and patrols. A(-) 745835, A1 7482, A25 7585, A22 761836. Continue OPCON of E Recon. Recon to patrol 7485, 7585, 7685, entire element to day logger vic 745835.

Co B: Refits and trains at Bde Stand Down Area.

Co C: Defends LZ MINUTEMAN, conducts 2 night patrols in grids 7885 and 7883, and 2 night ambush vic 779864 and 776840.

Co D: Defends LZ GATOR and secures RMK work party. Establish 2 IP's vic 561965 and 565957. One squad OPCON H/17 CAV during infusion.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

AVDR-BCZ 30 Apr 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Co E: Recon OPCON to Co A. E Radar DS of Tm C at LZ MINUTEMAN. E Mortars in GS at 772816.

H/17 CAV(-): H Troop (-) OP's in rocket area w/one squad from D Co vic 503963, 528950, 542974, 549977. One plt(-) 4 ACAVs OPCON Tm C.

RICE DENIAL: Co A in conjunction w/operation west of BATANGAN Peninsula and H/17 (-) in conjunction w/operation in rocket area.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN and 2 AN/PPS 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 1 WIA

B. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Apr 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0720		(U) Truck dispatched to Delta for RMK detail		
3.	0818		(U) CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4, called refer status of 3/4 ton trk and 2½ ton trk to be lateral transfer. 23d Admin will send someone to pull TI and pick up 2½ ton at 1300 today.		
4.	0935		(U) CPT Snortland, 1LT Goldsmith and SFC Gilson departed for Echo Company to conduct Pre-AGI as scheduled.		
5.	1150		(U) Bn XO called. Wants CPT Snortland to contact 198th Bde Provost Marshal refer inspection of arms security in our unit arms rooms. Provost Marshal will also advise on procedures for privately owned and souvenier type weapons.		
6.		1300	(U) CPT Snortland called Bde Provost Officer (SP4 Turnwald) and requested courtesy inspection of arms security within our units and also information as per XO's request. SP4 Turnwald stated that he would contact the OIC and return call ASAP.		
7.	1910		(U) Sorties scheduled for 1 May are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of classV to LZ Minuteman. Weight: 6,120 lbs. backhaul of 1 water buffalo. 1 net load of POL to LZ Minuteman. Wgt: 7,800 lbs. Backhaul of nets from Hill 26.		
8.	2250		(U) SUMMARY: Pre-AGI was conducted in Co E. Detailed report is being prepared. One 2½ ton trk load of unserviceable equip was turned in to support units. This consisted primarily of bad tentage.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: [signature] CW2

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	30 Apr 69	2400	30 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			S4 personnel continued to make progress toward preparation for the forthcoming AGI.		
9.	2400		(U) Journal closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	30 Apr 69	2400	30 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DH
2	0930		(U) Went to Bde to coordinate with PIO on Battalion Newspaper.		DH
3	1330		(U) Went to Bde to coordinate VIP program and to discuss other programs at Bde S-5.		DH
4			(U) Summary: Spent morning and afternoon at Bde in coordination for Bn Newspaper and in work on S-5 Programs.		DH
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5	Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

1900 HRS 30 APR 69

SITREP

UNIT	A(-)ER	A12	A22	B Co	C(-)	C11	C23	D Co	EM(-)	EM A	E/RADAR	1/H/17CAV
LOCATION	745835	744826	753832	BDE AREA	M-MAN	779864	779842	[redacted]	[redacted]	BDE AREA	M-MAN	4APC
	B/JYLFPA	F/SYJBLC	K/GONIPO	NS	NS	N/GLZOLY	F/STPESQ	GATOR	772916 HILL 24	NS	NS	M-MAN
ACTIVITY	NDP	BUSH	BUSH	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	BUSH	BUSH	SECURE LZ	GENERAL SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	NONE	REACTION FORCE
TIME	1840	1840	1840	1840	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1845	1850
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB
[redacted]												
UNIT	2(-) H/17CAV	2A H/17CAV	3(-) H/17CAV	3A H/17CAV								
LOCATION	4AIC	4APC	4APC	4APC								
	528950	523948	504977	503963								
ACTIVITY	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL								
TIME	1855	1855	1855	1855								
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB								

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT: Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION- Upper half, the shackle as copied down
Lower half, the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY- Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME- Time actually obtained

INITIALS- Those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY- Item No., time in, under remarks, SITREP, under action taken- M, Bde, etc., and attached to journal.

PAGE NO ____ OF ____ PAGES

Front

RELEASED 27 Jan 94

1800 HRS 20 APR

SITREP

UNIT	A CO ER	B CO	C CO	D CO	E RADAR	EM (-)	EM A	1/H/17CAV	2(-)/H/17CAV	2A/H/17CAV	3(-)/H/17CAV	3A/H/17CAV
LOCATION	B/J YLFPA 745835	BDE AREA NO SHACKLE	M-MAN NS	GATOR NS	M-MAN NS	772816 HILL 26	BDE AREA NS	4APC M-MAN	4APC 522965	4APC 522965	4APC 503963	4APC 503963
ACTIVITY	B45H	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	SECURE LZ	NONE	ELEMENT SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	REACTION FORCE	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL
TIME	1740	1740	1740	1745	1740	1740	1740	1940	1755	1755	1755	1755
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB
UNIT												
LOCATION												
ACTIVITY												
TIME												
INITIALS												

Arty Fe

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - M,Bdo,etc & attached to journal.

SITREP

1700 HRS 30 APRIL

UNIT	A Co ER	B Co	C Co	D(-)	D 11	D 23	E RADAR	E M(-)	E M A	1/H/17CAV	2(-)/A/17CAV	2A/H/17CAV
LOCATION	A/GDNKNK 745835	BDE AREA NO SHACKLE	MINUTEMAN NO SHACKLE	GATOR NO SHACKLE	644740 NO SHACKLE	624957 NO SHACKLE	MINUTEMAN NO SHACKLE	772816 HILL 26	BDE AREA NO SHACKLE	4APC Minuteman	4APC 522965	4APC 522965
ACTIVITY	BUSH	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	SECURE LZ	RMK	RMK	NONE	ELEMENT SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	REACTION FORCE	PATROL	PATROL
TIME	1438	1638	1638	1655	1655	1655	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650	1650
INITIALS	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB	JB
UNIT	2A/H/17CAV	3A/H/17CAV										
LOCATION	4APC 503963	4APC 503963										
ACTIVITY	PATROL	PATROL										
TIME	1655	1655										
INITIALS	JB	JB										

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - N, Bde, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP NDPs

UNIT	A(-)	A1	A25	A22	BCo	C(-)	C1	C12	C33	C23	D(-)	D2
LOCATION	AGDNKK 745835	E/HNJ 7382 F/SYLL 7482	G/POEN 7583	HUUHAMR 961836	BDR AREA NO SHACKLE STAND DOWN	MINUTEMAN NO SHACKLE SECURE LZ	AGLOLY 7796H	AGACA 7885	AGACP 7883	AFLKAXX 776840	GADIR NO SHACKLE SECURE LZ	561965 NO SHACKLE
ACTIVITY	NDP	BOXING	BOXING	NDP	STAND DOWN	LZ	BOSH	BOXING	BOXING	BOSH	LZ	BOSH
TIME	1415	1415	1415	1495	1430	1445	1525	1525	1525	1525	1445	1530
INITIALS	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB
UNIT	D3	ERADAC	EM(-)	EM4	1 ER	1/4/11CAV	2(-)/4/11CAV	2/4/11CAV	3(-)/4/11CAV	3/4/11CAV		
LOCATION	562957 NO SHACKLE	MINUTEMAN NO SHACKLE	772816 HILL 26	BDR AREA NO SHACKLE	BJSVAC 0485 COLTA 7585 DISPER 7685	MINUTEMAN	528950 NO SHACKLE	542974 NO SHACKLE	549977 NO SHACKLE	503963 NO SHACKLE		
ACTIVITY	BOSH	RECON BY FIRE	ELEMENT SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	BOXING	REACTION FORCE	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP		
TIME	1530	1450	1458	1452	1415	1458	WB	WB	WB	WB		
INITIALS	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	1525	1525	1525	1525		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - Made, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP

1600 30 APR 19

UNIT	ACo	BCo	CCo	D.Co(-)	D11	D23	ERADAR	EM(-)	EM A	1st/12CAV	2nd/1st/12CAV	3rd/1st/12CAV
LOCATION	BJYL FPA 745835	BDE AREA NO SHACKLE	NIGHTCAMP at SHACKLE	GATOR NO SHACKLE	694740 ATTY QC	624857 BRGSVQJ	M-MAN SHACKLE	M2816 HILL 26	BDE AREA NO SHACKLE	4APC M-MAN	4APC 522965	4APC 522965
ACTIVITY	BOSH	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	SECURE LZ	PMC	PMC	NDP	ELEMENT SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	REACTION FORCE	PATROL	PATROL
TIME	1540	1540	1540	1542	1542	1542	1541	1541	1541	1544	1555	1555
INITIALS	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB
UNIT	3d/1st/12CAV	3d/1st/12CAV										
LOCATION	4APC 503963	4APC 503963										
ACTIVITY	PATROL	PATROL										
TIME	1555	1555										
INITIALS	WB											

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - N, Ndc, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP

1500 30A

UNIT	A co 1A	B co	C co	D co	D 11	D 23	E-Rider	E Mco	EMA	1/H/17	2nd/H/17	24/H/17
LOCATION	745835	Bde Area	M-Man	Gator	644740	624857	M-Man	772816	Bde Area	4APC	4APC	4APC
	K/6 JHAZP		40 Shackle	40 Shackle	40 Shackle	40 Shackle	40 Shackle	Hill 26		M-Man	522965	522965
ACTIVITY	Bunk	STAND DOWN	Secure LZ		RAK	RAK	Element Support	Element Support	STAND DOWN	Recon Tool Route	Patrol	Patrol
TIME	1445	1445	1445	1445	1445	1445	1445	1445	1445	1445	1445	1445
INITIALS	AS	AS	AS	AS	AS	AS	AS	AS	AS	AS	AS	AS
UNIT	3rd/H/17	34/H/17										
LOCATION	4APC	4APC										
	503963	503963										
ACTIVITY	Patrol	Patrol										
TIME	1446	1445										
INITIALS	AS	AS										

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - Made, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP

1400 30 A

UNIT	Aco EA	Bco	Cco	Dco	011	023	E-Ander	Eco	Eco	1/11/17	2co/11/17	34/11/17
LOCATION	745035	Bde Area	M-Man Shackle	Gafor shackle	644740 Shackle	624857 Shackle	M-Man Shackle	772816 Hill 26	Bosman w/ shackle	4 APC M-Man	4 APC 525949	4 APC 519964
ACTIVITY	Bush	STANDDOWN	Secure L2		BMK	MAK	Node	Element support	STAND DOWN	Reaction Force	Patrol	Patrol
TIME	0845	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345	1345
INITIALS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS		
UNIT	3co/11/17	34/11/17										
LOCATION	4 APC 503963	4 APC 504984										
ACTIVITY	Patrol	Patrol										
TIME	1345	1346										
INITIALS	RS	RS										

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - Node, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP

1300 30 APR

UNIT	ACo E12	BCo	CCo	D(-)	D11	D23	E RADAR	EMC)	EMA	1/1/7CAV	2(C)/1/17CAV	2/1/17CAV
LOCATION	745935	BDE AREA	MAINTENANCE	GATOR	644740	624857	MAINTENANCE	772816	BDE AREA	4APC	4APC	4APC
	KRONKIK	NO SHACKLE	NO SHACKLE SECURE	NO SHACKLE SECURE	NO SHACKLE	NO SHACKLE	NO SHACKLE	HILL 26	NO SHACKLE	MAINTENANCE	525949	514984
ACTIVITY	BUSH	STAND DOWN	LZ	LZ	PMC	PMC	NONE	EQUIPMENT SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	REACTION FORCE	PATROL	PATROL
TIME	1236	1235	1235	1248	1248	1248	1245	1245	1248	1250	1250	1250
INITIALS	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB
UNIT	3(C)/1/12CAV	3/1/12CAV										
LOCATION	4APC	4APC										
	482950	514984										
ACTIVITY	PATROL	PATROL										
TIME	1250	1250										
INITIALS	WB	WB										

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - H, Sdo, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP

UNIT	A EA	B Co	C	Det	011	023	E Ander	EM-1	EM A	1/4/17	2nd/4/17	3rd/4/17
LOCATION	745835	Bde Area	M-Man	Grator	644740	624857	M-Man	772816	BDE	4APC	556971	549964
	J/20 FDS				clearing	clearing		Hill 26	AREA	M-MAN	No shackle	No shackle
ACTIVITY	Bush	STAND DOWN	Secure LZ	Secure LZ	AMK	AMK	Non	Element Support	STAND DOWN	Supply Run	4 APC	4 APC
TIME	1145	1145	1145		1145	1145	1145	1145	1145	1145	1145	1145
INITIALS	RS	RS	RS		RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS
UNIT	3rd/4/17	3rd/4/17	CONFIRMED									
LOCATION	482950 No shackle	514984 No shackle										
ACTIVITY	4 APC	4 APC										
TIME	1145	1145										
INITIALS	RS	RS										

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - H, Bde, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP

3 APRIL 69 1100

UNIT	A(-) EA	A3	Bco	C(-)	C 1	23	D(-)	D11	D23	ERADAR	EM(-)	EMA
LOCATION	E/AVOID	X/XRIBDE	Bde/Ar.	M-Man No shackle	[illegible]	[illegible]	GATOR	C/BUTAU 644740	O/ACURE 624857	M-Man	772816 11,11,26	BDE
ACTIVITY	Bush	Patrol	STAND DOWN	Secure LZ	[illegible]	—	SECURE LZ	RMK		Non	Element support	STAND DOWN
TIME	1045	1045	1045	1045	1045	1045		1045		1045	1045	1045
INITIALS	RS	RS	RS	RS	WS	WS		RS		RS	RS	RS
UNIT	1/H/17	2(-)/11/17	2A/[illegible]	3(-)/H/17	3A/H/17							
LOCATION	4APC M-Mar	549964 No/shackle	53[illegible] [illegible]	513983 No shackle	493954 No shackle							
ACTIVITY	Supply Rec. Force	4APC Patrol	4APC Patrol	4APC Patrol	4APC Patrol							
TIME	1045	1045	1045	1045	1045							
INITIALS	RS	RS	RS	RS	RS							

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - N, Ddo, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP 30 APRIL 1969 1000 HRS

UNIT	A(-) EK	A3	BCo	C(-)	C1	C23	D(-)	D11	D23	E RADAR	E M(-)	E M A
LOCATION	E/AVDKTC 745835	W/DICKEY'S 758854	BDE AREA	MINUTEMAN	CAP 1&2 NO SHACKLE	725839 NO SHACKLE	GATOR	644740 C/BUZZRD	624857 D/MAZIE	MINUTEMAN	772816 HILL 26	BDE AREA
ACTIVITY	BOSH	PATROL	STAND DOWN	SECURE LZ	PATROL	PATROL	SECURE LZ	RMK	RMK	NONE	ELEMENT SUPORT	STAND DOWN
TIME	0945	0945	0945	0950	0950	0950	0950	1015	1015	0950	0950	0950
INITIALS	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB
UNIT	1/4/17 CAV (APC MINUTEMAN	2E-1/4/17 CAV	2/4/17 CAV	3C-1/4/17 CAV	3A/4/17 CAV							
LOCATION		546958 NO SHACKLE	NO SHACKLE	508979 NO SHACKLE	495950 NO SHACKLE							
ACTIVITY	SUPPLY REACTION FORCE	4 APC PATROL	4 APC PATROL	4 APC PATROL	4 APC PATROL							
TIME	0955	0955	0955	0955	0955							
INITIALS	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB							

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - N, Ddc, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP 30 APRIL 69 0900

UNIT	A-2 ER	A3	B Co.	C(-)	D(-) GATOR 11/B/SW22K	C23
LOCATION	2 EGRLANZ 745835	Y/XPLRDF 745857	BDE AREA	-Minuteman	644740 23/E/DATOBO 58930	A/CRPKGTK 774835
ACTIVITY	BUSH	PATROL	STAND DOWN	SECURE L.Z.	PATROLS	PATROL
TIME	0840	0840	0840	0837	0835	0846
INITIALS	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB
UNIT	C33	EMC	E RADAR	1/H/mech	2-1/H/12CAV	2/H/12CAV	3-1/H/12CAV	3/H/12CAV	ENGINEERS
LOCATION	A/C RNXW 785838	772816 HILL 26	M.MAN	MINUTEMAN	4APC 541950	4APC 551973	4APC 502988	4APC 499959	BDE AREA
ACTIVITY	BOUNG PATROL	ELEMENT SUBJECT	NONE	SUPPLY ESCORT FORCE	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL	STAND DOWN
TIME	~~0745~~ 0745	~~0745~~ 0745	0745	0745	0750	0750	0750	0750	0750
INITIALS	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB	WB

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - I, Ido, etc & attached to journal.

30 April 0800

SITREP

UNIT	A- and ER ~~A-ER~~	A3	B Co.	C Co.	D-GATOR	023		
LOCATION	JZBFDYS 745835	IRPIMYV 745857	BDE AREA	MINUTEMAN	D11 A/UYUEVQ 644740	~~WTAT QEQ~~ 525950		
ACTIVITY	BUSH	PATROL	STAND DOWN	DAY PATROL	SECURITY RMK	SECURITY RMK		
TIME	0740	0740	0740	0750	0755	0755		
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ		
UNIT	EM-	~~E~~	E RADAR	1/4/17CAV	2-17CAV	2A 17CAV	3-17CAV	3A 17CAV
LOCATION	772816 HILL 26	BDE AREA	M-MAN	MINUTEMAN	4APC 551969	4APC 543945	4APC 506977	4APC 505967
ACTIVITY	ELEMENT ~~DAY~~ SUPPORT	STAND DOWN	NONE	supply reactionary force	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL
TIME	0745	0745	0745	0740	0755	0755	0755	0755
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - H, Bde, etc & attached to journal.

30 April 0700

SITREP

UNIT	A-1ER	A2	A3	C MINUTEMAN	B Co.	D GATOR			
LOCATION	JZB FDYS 745835	FYIMQRY 758837	IRPIMYV 745857		STANDDOWN BDE AREA				
ACTIVITY	NDP	NDP	NDP	DAY PATROL					
TIME	0645	0645	0645	0650	0655	0650			
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ			
UNIT	EM-1	EM-A	E RADAR	1/14/17CAV	2-17CAV	2-A 17CAV	3-17CAV		3-A 17CAV
LOCATION	772816	STAND DOWN	M MAN	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC		4APC
	HILL 26	BDE AREA		MINUTEMAN	551969	543945	506977		505 967
ACTIVITY	SUPPORT DAP		NONE	Supply Reactionary force	PATROL	PATROL	PATROL		PATROL
TIME	0650	0650	0640	0655	0630				
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ

Retg - RA

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the sheckle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the sheckle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - Item No, etc & attached to journal.

30 April 0600

SITREP

UNIT	A-4ER	A3	A1	A15	A2	C13	C32	C22	C21	Bde.		
LOCATION	EAVDK7K	ACVAICR	QLHRWIR	HIKWKC	F/primary	ACRTU	ACIKQ	BZEDY	EARTIT	STAND DOWN		
	745835	741860	734824	745827	758937	7285	7884	7783	778853	Bde area		
ACTIVITY	NDP	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	[redacted]		
TIME	0525	0525	0525	0525	0525	0530	0530	0530	0530	0530		
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ		
				~~D Co~~								
UNIT	Em -	Em^	E Radar	Dc. GATOR		1/H17CAV		2-17CAV	2^A17CAV	3-17CAV		3^A17CAV
LOCATION	772816	Stand DOWN	MMAN			4APC		4APC	4 APC	4APC		4APC
	Hill 26					MMAN		551969	543945	506977		505967
ACTIVITY	NDP		NDP			NDP		NDP	NDP	NDP		NDP
TIME	0530	0530	0530	0525		0550		0555	0555	0555		0555
INITIALS	HJ	HJ		HJ		HJ		HJ	HJ	HJ		HJ

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - H, Bde, etc & attached to journal.

SITREP

30 April 0500

UNIT	A-1ER	A3	A1-	A15	A2	C13	C32	C22	C21			
LOCATION	SZBFDYS	LYRGPSO	PGHRWIR	VEOZBUY	FYIMQRY	ACRTU	AC1KQ	ACRTD	EARTIIT			
	745835	741860	734824	745827	758837	7785	7884	7783	778853			
ACTIVITY	NDP	NDP	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING ~~NDP~~	ROVING ~~NDP~~	ROVING ~~NDP~~	ROVING ~~NDP~~			
TIME	0445	0445	0445	0445	0445	0430	0430	0430	0430			
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ			
UNIT	BCO	EM-	EM-	ERADAIL	D-GATOR D1	D2	1/4/17CAV	2-17CAV	2A17CAV	3-17CAV	3A17CAV	
LOCATION	STAND DOWN	772816	ST [redacted]	MMAN	QFJKEDD [redacted]	RIYWRVE	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	
	BDE AREA	HILL 26	BDE AREA		564966	571951	MMAN	551969	543945	506977	505967	
ACTIVITY	~~[redacted]~~	NDP ~~[redacted]~~	[redacted]	NDP	BUSH	BUSH	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	
TIME	0440	0440	0440	0440	0450	0450	0435	0455	0455	0455	0455	
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - Hdc, etc & attached to journal.

30 April 0400

SITREP

C Co - MINUTEMAN

UNIT	A-4ER	A3	A1-	A15	A2	C13	C32	C22	C21			
LOCATION	ZGRIANZ	ACVAICR	YXPYPCS	HIKWKRY	FYIMQRY	BZZDR	BZDLQ	BZZDY	BZZDKAR			
	745835	741860	741825	745827	758837	7785	7884	7783	779853			
ACTIVITY	NDP	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING			
TIME	0340	0340	0340	0340	0340	0330	0330	0330	0330			
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ			
UNIT	B CO	EM-	EM A	ERADAR	D-GATOR D1	D2	1/H/17CAV	2-17CAV	2A 17CAV	3-17CAV		3A 17CAV
LOCATION	STAND-DOWN	772816	STAND-DOWN	M-MAN	QFJKEDD	RIYWRVE	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC		4APC
	BDE AREA	HILL26	BDE AREA		564966	571951	M-MAN	551969	543945	506977		505967
ACTIVITY		NDP		NDP	AM BUSH	AM BUSH	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP		NDP
TIME	0345	0345	0345	0950	0335	0335	0350	0355	0355	0355		0355
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ		HJ

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the sheckle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - N, Ddo, etc & attached to journal.

30 April 0300

SITREP

UNIT	A-	A3-, 32	A35	A1-	A15	A22	A25	C13	C32	C22	C21	
LOCATION	JZBFDYS	TRWKLUW	RAQQWAG	AYVAACC	ACVDKRY	JSRQSDG	YXHMSHY	EARTU	EAIKQ	EARTD	EARTIT	
	745835	741860	739852	741825	745827	761836	755859	7785	7884	7783	778853	
ACTIVITY	NDP	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	
TIME	0230	0230	0230	0230	0230	0230	0230	0240	0240	0240	0240	
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	
UNIT	B Co	EM-	EM A	E RADAR	ER	D1	D2	1/H/17CAV	2-17CAV	2A 17CAV	3-17CAV	3A 17CAV
LOCATION	STAND DOWN		STAND DOWN	N-MAN	JZBFDYS	OZYXEFZ	PKZTTYK	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC	4APC
	BDE AREA	772816	BDE AREA		745835	564966	571957	Remain Town	551969	543945	506977	505967
ACTIVITY		NDP		NDP	NDP	AMBUSH	AMBUSH	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP
TIME	0250	0230	0250	0245	0230	0255	0255	0250	0255	0255	0255	0255
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - H, Hdo, etc & attached to journal.

30 April 0200

SITREP

C Co - Minutemen

UNIT	A-	A3- 032	A35	A1-	A15	A22	A25	C13	C32	C22	C21	
LOCATION	JZBFDYS	TRWKLUW	RAQQWAG	YXPYPCS	745827	FNPHUPQ	YXHMSDY	ACRTU	ACFKQ	ACRTD	ACRTIIT	
	745835	741860	739852	741825	HFKWRY	761836	755859	7785	7884	7783	778853	
ACTIVITY	NDP	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	
TIME	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	
						D-GATOR						
UNIT	B Co.	EM-	EM B	E RADAR	ER	D1	D2	1/H/17 CAV	2-17CAV	2A17CAV	3-17CAV	3A 17CAV
LOCATION	STAND DOWN	7728 STAND DOWN		M MAN	JZBFDYS	KFZKEZZ	YOZSQVE	4 APC M MAN	4APC	4APC	506977	4APC
	BDE AREA		BDE AREA		745835	564966	571957	NDP	551969	543945	4APC	505967
ACTIVITY		NDP		NDP	NDP	AMBUSH	AMBUSH		NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP
TIME	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130	0130
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - No, do, etc & attached to journal.

30 April 0100

SITREP

UNIT	A-	A3- and 32	A35	A1- INCORRECT	A15	A22	A25	A1- CORRECTION
LOCATION	J/ZBFDYS	L/YRGPSO	S/VCQBDO	Y/XPYPCS	A/CKDKRY	F/NPHUPQ	G/MYCCDGV	P/GHRWIR
	745835	741860	739852	741825	745827	761836	752836	734824
ACTIVITY	NDP	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING
TIME	2330	2330	2330	2330	2330	2330	2330	0005
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ

C - MINUTEMAN

UNIT	C13	C 32	C22	C21	BCo.	EM-	EM^A	E RADAR	ER	1/N/17 CAV	2-17 CAV	2A 17 CAV	3-17 CAV
LOCATION	B/PAGE	B/ANLP	B/PAGS	B/PAQUAG	STAND DOWN	772816	STAND DOWN	M-MAN	J/ZBFDYS	4APC M-MAN	4APC 551969	4APC 543945	4APC 506977
	7785	7884	7783	778853					745835	~~NDP~~	~~NDP~~	~~NDP~~	NDP
ACTIVITY	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	BDE AREA		BDE AREA	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	
TIME	2345	2345	2345	2345	2345	2345	2345	2345	2330	2340	2340	2340	2340
INITIALS	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - H, Hdo, etc & attached to journal.

START 2400

SITREP

C Co MINUTE MAN

UNIT	A Co 1st	3273rd 33rd 31	35 36	15 2nd	A1 2nd	22	25	C Co 1st B13	32	22	C 1st 2nd	
LOCATION	ENKRIEPH EJALAMIP 745835	ENJYEDHT 241860	ENLEDRU 739852	TCPPAPU 745823	TCPQSUF 737833	FJNAHUPA 761836	GNPCCDE 752836	BPAGE 778857	BJPULP 786846	BPAGS 778853	BPAGUAU 775843	
ACTIVITY	NDP	Roving	Roving	Roving	Roving	Roving		NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	
TIME	0010	0610	0010	0610	0010	0010	0010	0010	0610	0010	0610	
INITIALS	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	
							17 CAV	17 CAV	17 CAV	17 CAV		
UNIT	B Co	E Mec	E Mec	E Radar	ER	1/4/17 CAV	2(-)	2A	3(-)	3A		
LOCATION	STAND DOWN	772816	STAND DOWN	M-MAN	745835	YAPC M-MAN	YAPC 551969	YAPC 543945	YAPC 566977	YAPC 505967		
ACTIVITY		HILL 26		MINUTEMAN	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP		
TIME	0010	0610	0010	0610	0010	0010	0010	0010	0010	0010		
INITIALS	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW		

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - H, Hdc, etc & attached to journal.

TO

30 Apul 0100

SITREP

INCORRECT

A1- CORRECTION

A-	A3- and 32	A35	A1-	A15	A22	A25	A1-
T/ZBFDYS	L/YRGPSO	S/VCQBDO	Y/XPYPCS	A/CKDKRY	F/NPHUPQ	G/MYCCDGV	P/GHRWIR
745835	741860	739852	741825	745827	761836	752836	734824
NDP	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING
2330	2330	2330	2330	2330	2330	2330	0005
HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ

CONTINUED

C - MINUTEMAN

D - GATOR

C13	C 32	C22	C21	BCO.	EM-	EM^A	E RADAR	ER	1/1/17 CAV	2-17 CAV	2A 17 CAV	3-17 CAV	3A 17 CAV	D1	D2
B/PAGE	B/ANLP	B/PAGS	B/PAGUAG	STAND DOWN	772816	STAND DOWN	M-MAN	T/ZBFDYS	4APC M-MAN	4APC 551969	4APC 543945	4APC 506977	4APC 505967	564966	571952
7785	7884	7883	778858					745835	~~ACTIVITY~~	~~TIME~~	~~INITIALS~~	NDP	NDP	AMBUSH	AMBUSH
ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	BDE AREA	NDP	BDE AREA	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP				
2345	2345	2345	2345	2345	2345	2345	2345	2330	2340	2340	2340	2340	2340	2350	2350
HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ	HJ

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - H, Bdo, etc & attached to journal.

START 2400

SITREP

C Co Minute Man

2 CO Alc	3273(c) 33+31	.35 36	15 2b	A1 2d	22 [illegible]	25	B 20 B 13	32	22	C 1(c) 2d	
[illegible]	[illegible]	ENEMY	TCPFAPU	TCPQSUF	FINAHOPQ	CRPCCDE	BPAGE	BJPULP	BPAGS	BPAGUAU	
45835	741860	739852	745827	737833	761836	762836	778857	786846	778853	775843	
DP	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING	ROVING		NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	
010	0610	0010	0610	0010	0010	0010	0010	0610	0010	0610	
PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	
						17 CAV	17 CAV	17 CAV	17 CAV		
CO	E Med	E Radar	E Radar	ER	1/4/17 CAV	2(c)	2A	3(c)	3A		
HAND DOWN	772816	STAND DOWN	M-MAN	745835	4APC M-MAN	4APC 551969	4APC 543945	4APC 546977	4APC 505967		
				NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP		
	ALL 26	3b over	MINUTEMAN	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP	NDP		
010	0610	0010	0610	0010	0010	0010	0010	0610	0010		
W	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW	PW		

CONFIDENTIAL

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all entries in INK

UNIT - Unit, Sub-Unit, Patrol #, etc.

LOCATION - Upper half - the shackle as copied down
Lower half - the decoded grid coordinate

ACTIVITY - Patrol, Ambush, NDP, etc.

TIME - Time actually obtained

INITIALS - those of individual who took the shackle and decoded it

NOTICE: DO NOT TRANSCRIBE LOCATIONS TO THE JOURNAL, ATTACH THIS SHEET TO THE JOURNAL. ONLY ENTRY - Item No., time in, under Remarks, SITREP, under action taken - H, Hdc, etc & attached to journal.

To Journal